

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 1987-June, 1988 - IPUMS Subset

National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

IND_1987_ES_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 1987-June, 1988 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC India 1987 employment survey (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
India	IND

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] Sample survey data [ssd] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Yes
- Households: One of more individuals who normally reside together under the same roof and take food in the same kitchen, including temporary stay aways and excluding temporary visitors.
- Group quarters: no

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: India 1987 employment survey

Note: Employment survey

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

UNIVERSE

Not specified

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
------	-------------

National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 667848.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Two-staged, stratified systematic sample drawn by the country. The first stage units are villages in the rural sector and urban blocks in the urban sector. The second stage units are households in both sectors. States were first divided into agro-economic regions which are groups of contiguous districts, similar with respect to population density and crop pattern. The sample villages have been selected circular systematically with probability proportional to population in the form of two independent interpenetrating sub-samples (IPNS). The sample blocks have been selected circular systematically with equal probability, also in the form of two IPNS. Households were selected circular systematically with a random start from income sub-stratums.

WEIGHTING

Calculated by the NSSO based on stratified sample design

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1988-07-01	1988-06-30

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1988-07-01	1988-06-30

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: July 1987 to June 1988

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single form that consists of 7 sections: 1) identification of sample household, 2) household characteristics, 3) demographic particulars and current activity during the preceding week, 4) usual activity and migration, 5) usual activity and migration, 6) follow up questions for working persons, and 7) follow up questions for persons who attended domestic duties.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: India, National Sample Survey

Organization, Government of India. Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 1987-June, 1988

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1987, National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_IND_1987_ES_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for

several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current

and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat Household records	0	
IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat Person records	667848	

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 0

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IN	GEO1_IN	India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IN1987	GEO1_IN1987	India, State 1987 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_IN	GEO2_IN	India, District 1987 - 2009 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_IN1987	GEO2_IN1987	India, District 1987 [Level 2, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IN1987A_DWNUM	IN1987A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IN1987A_HHN	IN1987A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
IN1987A_PERN	IN1987A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IN1987A_URBAN	IN1987A_URBAN	Urban-rural	[Area:] [] 1 Rural [] 2 Urban
IN1987A_REGION	IN1987A_REGION	State-Region	[1] Identification of sample household 1. ___ Serial number 2. ___ State-region 3. ___ Stratum 4. ___ Sub-sample 5. ___ Sample village/section no.* 6. ___ Sub-round 7. ___ Sub-stratum 8. ___ Sample household no. 9. ___ State/u.t. 10. ___ District 11. ___ Tehsil/Town* 12. ___ Name of village 13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed 14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section* 15. ___ House number 16. ___ Name of head [*delete whichever is inapplicable.]
IN1987A_STRATUM	IN1987A_STRATUM	Stratum	[1] Identification of sample household 1. ___ Serial number 2. ___ State-region 3. ___ Stratum 4. ___ Sub-sample 5. ___ Sample village/section no.* 6. ___ Sub-round 7. ___ Sub-stratum 8. ___ Sample household no. 9. ___ State/u.t. 10. ___ District 11. ___ Tehsil/Town* 12. ___ Name of village 13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed 14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section* 15. ___ House number 16. ___ Name of head [*delete whichever is inapplicable.]

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_SUBSAMP	IN1987A_SUBSAMP	Sub-sample	<p>[1] Identification of sample household</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ___ Serial number 2. ___ State-region 3. ___ Stratum 4. ___ Sub-sample 5. ___ Sample village/section no.* 6. ___ Sub-round 7. ___ Sub-stratum 8. ___ Sample household no. 9. ___ State/u.t. 10. ___ District 11. ___ Tehsil/Town* 12. ___ Name of village 13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed 14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section* 15. ___ House number 16. ___ Name of head <p>[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]</p>
IN1987A_SUBROUND	IN1987A_SUBROUND	Sub-round	<p>[1] Identification of sample household</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ___ Serial number 2. ___ State-region 3. ___ Stratum 4. ___ Sub-sample 5. ___ Sample village/section no.* 6. ___ Sub-round 7. ___ Sub-stratum 8. ___ Sample household no. 9. ___ State/u.t. 10. ___ District 11. ___ Tehsil/Town* 12. ___ Name of village 13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed 14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section* 15. ___ House number 16. ___ Name of head <p>[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]</p>
IN1987A_SUBSTRAT	IN1987A_SUBSTRAT	Sub-stratum	<p>[1] Identification of sample household</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ___ Serial number 2. ___ State-region 3. ___ Stratum 4. ___ Sub-sample 5. ___ Sample village/section no.* 6. ___ Sub-round 7. ___ Sub-stratum 8. ___ Sample household no. 9. ___ State/u.t. 10. ___ District 11. ___ Tehsil/Town* 12. ___ Name of village 13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed 14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section* 15. ___ House number 16. ___ Name of head <p>[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_SAMPHHNO	IN1987A_SAMPHHNO	Sample household number	<p>[1] Identification of sample household</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ___ Serial number 2. ___ State-region 3. ___ Stratum 4. ___ Sub-sample 5. ___ Sample village/section no.* 6. ___ Sub-round 7. ___ Sub-stratum 8. ___ Sample household no. 9. ___ State/u.t. 10. ___ District 11. ___ Tehsil/Town* 12. ___ Name of village 13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed 14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section* 15. ___ House number 16. ___ Name of head <p>[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]</p>
IN1987A_SAMPVILL	IN1987A_SAMPVILL	Sample village or block number	<p>[1] Identification of sample household</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ___ Serial number 2. ___ State-region 3. ___ Stratum 4. ___ Sub-sample 5. ___ Sample village/section no.* 6. ___ Sub-round 7. ___ Sub-stratum 8. ___ Sample household no. 9. ___ State/u.t. 10. ___ District 11. ___ Tehsil/Town* 12. ___ Name of village 13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed 14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section* 15. ___ House number 16. ___ Name of head <p>[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]</p>
IN1987A_HHGRP	IN1987A_HHGRP	Type of household group	<p>5. Group:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Scheduled tribe</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Scheduled caste</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Neo-Buddhist</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_INF	IN1987A_INF	Informant household head or not	[1] Identification of sample household 1. ___ Serial number 2. ___ State-region 3. ___ Stratum 4. ___ Sub-sample 5. ___ Sample village/section no.* 6. ___ Sub-round 7. ___ Sub-stratum 8. ___ Sample household no. 9. ___ State/u.t. 10. ___ District 11. ___ Tehsil/Town* 12. ___ Name of village 13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed 14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section* 15. ___ House number 16. ___ Name of head [*delete whichever is inapplicable.]
IN1987A_INFNTY	IN1987A_INFNTY	Type of informant	
IN1987A_SURVTY	IN1987A_SURVTY	Type of survey	
IN1987A_CASUALTY	IN1987A_CASUALTY	Reason for not completing survey	
IN1987A_PERNO	IN1987A_PERNO	Household size	1. Size ___
IN1987A_HHTY	IN1987A_HHTY	Type of household	3. Type: (i) For rural areas: [] 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture [] 2 Agricultural labour [] 3 Other labour [] 4 Self-employed in agriculture [] 9 Others (ii) For urban areas: [] 1 Self-employed [] 2 Regular-wage/salary earning [] 3 Casual labour [] 9 Other
IN1987A_HHRELIG	IN1987A_HHRELIG	Household religion	4. Religion: [] 1 Hinduism [] 2 Islam [] 3 Christianity [] 4 Sikhism [] 5 Jainism [] 6 Buddhism [] 7 Zoroastrianism [] 9 Others
IN1987A_HOMESTD	IN1987A_HOMESTD	Home ownership	6. Homestead type: [] 1 Owned [] 9 Others
IN1987A_LANDOWN	IN1987A_LANDOWN	Land owned	Land (area in hectares 0.00) [Questions 7-11.] 7. ___ Owned 8. ___ Leased in 9. ___ Neither owned nor leased in 10. ___ Leased out 11. ___ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_LANDTOT	IN1987A_LANDTOT	Total land possessed	Land (area in hectares 0.00) [Questions 7-11.] 7. ___ Owned 8. ___ Leased in 9. ___ Neither owned nor leased in 10. ___ Leased out 11. ___ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)
IN1987A_LANDTOTC	IN1987A_LANDTOTC	Total land possessed (categorical)	Land (area in hectares 0.00) [Questions 7-11.] 7. ___ Owned 8. ___ Leased in 9. ___ Neither owned nor leased in 10. ___ Leased out 11. ___ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)
IN1987A_LABCROP	IN1987A_LABCROP	Use of hired labour for crop production	Use of hired labour for: [Questions 17-18.] 17. Crop production: [] 1 Regularly [] 2 During peak season only [] 3 Casually [] 4 Hires no labour for crop production [] 5 No crop production
IN1987A_LABOTHER	IN1987A_LABOTHER	Other productive enterprise	Use of hired labour for: [Questions 17-18.] 18. Other productive enterprises: [] 1 Regularly [] 2 During peak season only [] 3 Casually [] 4 Hires no labour for other productive enterprises [] 5 No other productive enterprises
IN1987A_HHEXP	IN1987A_HHEXP	Household per capita expenditure last month (Rupees)	19. Per-capita expenditure last month (Rs. 0.00) ___
IN1987A_HHWT1	IN1987A_HHWT1	Stratum weight	
IN1987A_HHWT2	IN1987A_HHWT2	Sub-sample weight	
IN1987A_HHWT3	IN1987A_HHWT3	Sub-round weight	
IN1987A_HHWT4	IN1987A_HHWT4	Sub-rounds pooled weight	

total: 62

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 667848

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	

ID	Name	Label	Question
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCIN	EDUCIN	Educational attainment, India	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_P_IN	MIG1_P_IN	State of previous residence, India; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
IN1987A_PERNUM	IN1987A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IN1987A_PERNUMO	IN1987A_PERNUMO	Serial number of person	1. Serial number ____
IN1987A_RELATE	IN1987A_RELATE	Relation to household head	3. Relation to head: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse of head <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Married child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Spouse of married child <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unmarried child <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Servant/employee/other non-relatives
IN1987A_SEX	IN1987A_SEX	Sex	4. Sex: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
IN1987A_MARST	IN1987A_MARST	Marital status	6. Marital status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Currently married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced/separated
IN1987A_GENEDUC	IN1987A_GENEDUC	General education	7. Educational standard: general <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Not literate <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Literate without formal schooling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Literate but below primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary Graduate and above in: <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other subjects
IN1987A_TECHEDUC	IN1987A_TECHEDUC	Technical education	8. Educational standard: technical <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No technical education <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other subjects

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_HEADLIT	IN1987A_HEADLIT	Literacy status of household head	<p>3. Relation to head:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse of head</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Married child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Spouse of married child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unmarried child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Grandchild</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Servant/employee/other non-relatives</p> <p>7. Educational standard: general</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Not literate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Literate without formal schooling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Literate but below primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Middle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Secondary</p> <p>Graduate and above in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Engineering/technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other subjects</p>
IN1987A_SCHOOL	IN1987A_SCHOOL	Education institution enrollment	<p>9. Current attendance in educational institution and course of study:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Currently not attending any educational institution</p> <p>Currently attending:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Pre-primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Middle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Secondary</p> <p>Degree course:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Engineering/technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Other subjects</p> <p>Diploma or certificate course:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Engineering/technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Crafts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other subjects</p>
IN1987A_EMPEXCH	IN1987A_EMPEXCH	Registered with employment exchange	<p>10. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_ACTIVITY	IN1987A_ACTIVITY	Current weekly activity status	<p>Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 11-15]</p> <p>11. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Sought work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 82 Did not seek but was available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institutions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</p>
IN1987A_INDDIV	IN1987A_INDDIV	Current industry	<p>Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 11-15]</p> <p>For codes 11-72 in question 11 [Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 11.]</p> <p>12. Industry div. code (NIC-1970):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mining and quarrying</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Manufacturing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Manufacturing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity, gas and water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Construction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Transport, storage, and communication</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Financing, insurance, real estate and business service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Community, social and personal services</p>
IN1987A_IND	IN1987A_IND	Industry current week	<p>Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 11-15]</p> <p>For codes 11-72 in question 11 [Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 11.]</p> <p>Principal industry occupation: [Questions 13-15.]</p> <p>13. Description ____</p> <p>14. Industry code (NIC 1970) ____</p> <p>15. Occupation code (NCO 1968) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_OCC	IN1987A_OCC	Occupation current week	<p>Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 11-15] For codes 11-72 in question 11 [Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 11.] Principal industry occupation: [Questions 13-15.]</p> <p>13. Description ____ 14. Industry code (NIC 1970) ____ 15. Occupation code (NCO 1968) ____</p>
IN1987A_UACTIVITY	IN1987A_UACTIVITY	Usual activity status	<p>[6] Usual activity and migration particulars</p> <p>1. Serial number as in section 4 ____</p> <p>Principal usual activity [Questions 2-6.]</p> <p>2. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed) <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institutions <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p>
IN1987A_UINDDIV	IN1987A_UINDDIV	Usual industry division	<p>[6] Usual activity and migration particulars</p> <p>1. Serial number as in section 4 ____</p> <p>Principal usual activity [Questions 2-6.] For codes 11-51 in question 2 [Questions 3-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 2.]</p> <p>Principal industry-occupation [Questions 3-6.]</p> <p>3. Industry division: <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mining and quarrying <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity, gas and water <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Construction <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Transport, storage, and communication <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Financing, insurance, real estate and business service <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Community, social and personal services</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_UIND	IN1987A_UIND	Usual industry	<p>[6] Usual activity and migration particulars</p> <p>1. Serial number as in section 4 ____</p> <p>Principal usual activity [Questions 2-6.] For codes 11-51 in question 2 [Questions 3-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 2.]</p> <p>Principal industry-occupation [Questions 3-6.] 4. Description ____ 5. Industry code (NIC-1970) ____ 6. Occupation code (NCO-1968) ____</p>
IN1987A_UOCC	IN1987A_UOCC	Usual occupation	<p>[6] Usual activity and migration particulars</p> <p>1. Serial number as in section 4 ____</p> <p>Principal usual activity [Questions 2-6.] For codes 11-51 in question 2 [Questions 3-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 2.]</p> <p>Principal industry-occupation [Questions 3-6.] 4. Description ____ 5. Industry code (NIC-1970) ____ 6. Occupation code (NCO-1968) ____</p>
IN1987A_SUBACTIV	IN1987A_SUBACTIV	Subsidiary gainful activity status	<p>7. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p> <p>For code 1 in question 7, subsidiary gainful activity [Questions 8-12 were asked of persons who engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity, per question 7.]</p> <p>8. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed) [] 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work [] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work [] 91 Attended educational institutions [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc. [] 97 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_PLACEWK	IN1987A_PLACEWK	Distance to place of work	<p>13. Place of work: Same village/town:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Distance less than 5 kilometers <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Distance 5-20 kilometers <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Distance 20 kilometers and above</p> <p>Another village:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Distance less than 5 kilometers <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Distance 5-20 kilometers <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Distance 20 kilometers and above</p> <p>Another town:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Distance less than 5 kilometers <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Distance 5-20 kilometers <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Distance 20 kilometers and above</p>
IN1987A_ACTIVE	IN1987A_ACTIVE	Economically active	
IN1987A_SUBREG	IN1987A_SUBREG	Engaged (regular basis) in gainful work in subsidiary capacity	<p>7. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1987A_FULLTIME	IN1987A_FULLTIME	Fully engaged in work (more or less) during the last 365 days	<p>[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]</p> <p>4. For persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 [For persons who worked, per question 2.]: Were you more or less fully engaged in work during the last 365 days?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No If yes, go to question 8</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_SEEKWRK	IN1987A_SEEKWRK	Seeking or available for work for the first time	<p>[6] Usual activity and migration particulars</p> <p>1. Serial number as in section 4 ____</p> <p>Principal usual activity [Questions 2-6.]</p> <p>2. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institutions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]</p> <p>7. For persons with usual activity status code 81 only [For persons who did not work but was seeking and/or available for work, per question 2]:</p> <p>Were you seeking or available for work for the first time?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_ALTWORK	IN1987A_ALTWORK	Seeking or available for work (including additional or alternate)	<p>[6] Usual activity and migration particulars</p> <p>1. Serial number as in section 4 ____</p> <p>Principal usual activity [Questions 2-6.]</p> <p>2. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institutions</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]</p> <p>8. For all persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 [For persons who can work, per question 2.]: Were you seeking or available for work/additional work/alternative work during the last 365 days?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, for additional work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, for alternative work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No</p>
IN1987A_EFFORTWK	IN1987A_EFFORTWK	Effort to get work (including additional or alternate)	<p>10. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]</p> <p>9. If yes in question 8 (i.e., for codes 1/2/3) [If you were seeking or available for work/additional work/alternative work during the last 365 days, per question 8.]: What efforts did you make to get work/additional work/alternative work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Currently on the live register of the employment exchange</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Made other efforts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Made no effort</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_SEEKMTHS	IN1987A_SEEKMTHS	How many months seeking or available for work (including additional or alternate)	[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.] 10. For how many months, during the last 365 days were you available for work/additional work/alternative work? [] 1 Less than 1 month [] 2 1-3 months [] 3 3-6 months [] 4 6-9 months [] 5 9 months or more
IN1987A_FULLTIM2	IN1987A_FULLTIM2	Engaged in fulltime or part time during the last 365 days	[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.] 5. If no [If you were not more or less fully engaged in work during the last 365 days, per question 4.], were you engaged mainly in full-time or part-time work during the last 365 days? [] 1 Full-time work [] 2 Part-time work
IN1987A_NOWORKWK	IN1987A_NOWORKWK	Weeks without work in the last 365 days	[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.] 6. For approximately how long were you without work during the last 365 days? (Make the entry in weeks) _____ Go to question 8.
IN1987A_DOMEST	IN1987A_DOMEST	Spend most of time on domestic duties over last 365 days	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] 4. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1987A_DOMESTY	IN1987A_DOMESTY	Reason spent most of time on domestic duties	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] 5. For code 1 in question 4 [If you were required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days, per question 4.], reason thereof: [] 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties [] 2 Cannot afford hired help [] 3 For social and/or religious constraints [] 9 Others
IN1987A_GARDEN	IN1987A_GARDEN	Maintenance of kitchen garden or orchard	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 7. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc.? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_POULTRY	IN1987A_POULTRY	Work in household poultry and dairy	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 8. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1987A_FISHVEG	IN1987A_FISHVEG	Free collection of fish or vegetables for household consumption	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 9. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables etc. for household consumption? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1987A_FIREWOOD	IN1987A_FIREWOOD	Free collection of firewood	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 10. Free collection of fire-wood, cow-dung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1987A_PADDY	IN1987A_PADDY	Husking paddy for household consumption	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 11. Husking of paddy for household consumption? [] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection [] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise [] 3 No
IN1987A_GUR	IN1987A_GUR	Preparation of "gur" for household consumption	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 13. Preparation of gur for household consumption? [] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection [] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise [] 3 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_GRAIN	IN1987A_GRAIN	Grinding of foodgrains	<p>[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)</p> <p>[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]</p> <p>Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:</p> <p>[Questions 7 - 20]</p> <p>12. Grinding of food grains for household consumption?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
IN1987A_FISH	IN1987A_FISH	Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption	<p>[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)</p> <p>[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]</p> <p>Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:</p> <p>[Questions 7 - 20]</p> <p>14. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
IN1987A_BASKET	IN1987A_BASKET	Making baskets for household consumption	<p>[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)</p> <p>[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]</p> <p>Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:</p> <p>[Questions 7 - 20]</p> <p>15. Making baskets and mats for household use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>
IN1987A_DUNG	IN1987A_DUNG	Preparation of cow-dung cakes	<p>[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)</p> <p>[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]</p> <p>Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:</p> <p>[Questions 7 - 20]</p> <p>16. Preparation of cow dung cake for use as fuel in the household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1987A_SEWING	IN1987A_SEWING	Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc.	<p>[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)</p> <p>[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]</p> <p>Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:</p> <p>[Questions 7 - 20]</p> <p>17. Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_TUTOR	IN1987A_TUTOR	Tutoring of own or other children	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 18. Tutoring of own children or other children free of charge? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1987A_WATER	IN1987A_WATER	Bringing of water from outside for household consumption	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 19. Bringing water from outside the household premises? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1987A_WATERRUR	IN1987A_WATERRUR	Bringing water from outside village (only for rural areas)	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 20. Bringing water from outside the village? (For rural areas only) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1987A_WATERKM	IN1987A_WATERKM	Distance bring water from outside village	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 21. For code 1 in question 20, distance in kilometres. ____
IN1987A_NDOMYES	IN1987A_NDOMYES	Willing to accept non-domestic work if available	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 22. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work, if work is made available at your household? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_NDOMNATR	IN1987A_NDOMNATR	Nature of non-domestic work willing to accept	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 23. For code 1 in question 22 [If you are willing to accept work, if work is made available at your household, per question 22.] The nature of work acceptable: [] 1 Regular full-time [] 2 Regular part-time [] 3 Occasional full-time [] 4 Occasional part-time
IN1987A_NDOMTYPE	IN1987A_NDOMTYPE	Type of work acceptable	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 24. Type of work acceptable: [] 1 Dairy [] 2 Poultry [] 3 Other animal husbandry [] 4 Spinning and weaving [] 5 Manufacturing wood and cane products [] 6 Tailoring [] 7 Leather goods manufacturing and repairing [] 9 Other ____ (Specify)
IN1987A_NDOMSKIL	IN1987A_NDOMSKIL	Have skill/experience for non-domestic work	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 25. Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1987A_NDOMASST	IN1987A_NDOMASST	Need assistance to take non-domestic work	[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: [Questions 7 - 20] 26. What assistance do you require to undertake that work? [] 1 No assistance [] 2 Initial finance on easy terms [] 3 Working finance facilities [] 4 Easy availability of raw materials [] 5 Assured market [] 6 Training [] 7 Accommodation [] 9 Others
IN1987A_AGE	IN1987A_AGE	Age	5. Age (in years) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_EARNINGS	IN1987A_EARNINGS	Total earnings	[5] Time disposition during the week ended on ____ (of persons with codes 11-82 in question 11 of section 4) [Questions 1-18 were asked of persons who worked or sought/available for work, per question 11 of section 4.] Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00) [Questions 14-16] 14. ____ Cash 15. ____ Kind 16. ____ Total
IN1987A_MIG	IN1987A_MIG	Place of enumeration different from last usual residence	14. Whether place of enumeration different from last usual residence: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1987A_MIGYR	IN1987A_MIGYR	Period since leaving the last usual residence (in years)	For code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.] 15. Period since leaving the last usual residence (years) ____
IN1987A_MIGTYPE	IN1987A_MIGTYPE	Urban-rural of last usual residence	For code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.] 16. Type of last usual residence: [] 1 Rural area of the same district [] 2 Urban area of the same district [] 3 Rural area of another district of the same state [] 4 Urban area of another district of the same state [] 5 Rural area of another state [] 6 Urban area of another state [] 7 Another country
IN1987A_MIGACTIV	IN1987A_MIGACTIV	Usual activity status at time of migration	For code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.] Usual activity at the time of migration 19. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed) [] 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work [] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work [] 91 Attended educational institutions [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc. [] 97 Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1987A_MIGINDV	IN1987A_MIGINDV	Usual industry division at time of migration	<p>For code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.] Usual activity at the time of migration 20. Industry division: <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mining and quarrying <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity, gas and water <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Construction <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Transport, storage, and communication <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Financing, insurance, real estate and business service <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Community, social and personal services</p>
IN1987A_MIGREASN	IN1987A_MIGREASN	Reason for leaving the last usual residence	<p>For code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.] Usual activity at the time of migration 21. Reason for leaving the last usual residence: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In search of employment <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In search of better employment (for persons who were employed at the place of origin prior to migration) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Under transfer on service/business contract <input type="checkbox"/> 4 For pursuing studies <input type="checkbox"/> 5 On marriage <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Due to migration of parent(s)/earning member(s) of the family <input type="checkbox"/> 7 For political change/lack of security or social adjustment <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Due to natural calamity <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Due to other reasons</p>

total: 106

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_IN: India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356001	Jammu and Kashmir
356002	Himachal Pradesh
356003	Punjab
356004	Chandigarh
356006	Haryana
356007	Delhi
356008	Rajasthan
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand

356011	Sikkim
356012	Arunachal Pradesh
356013	Nagaland
356014	Manipur
356015	Mizoram
356016	Tripura
356017	Meghalaya
356018	Assam
356019	West Bengal
356021	Orissa
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh
356024	Gujarat
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
356027	Maharashtra
356028	Andhra Pradesh
356029	Karnataka
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu
356031	Lakshadweep
356032	Kerala
356033	Tamil Nadu
356034	Pondicherry
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IN identifies the household's state and union territories within India in all sample years. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IN is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia

33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DHS_IPUMSI_IN: DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Jammu and Kashmir, Ladakh
02	Himachal Pradesh
03	Punjab
06	Haryana
07	Delhi
08	Rajasthan
09	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal
10	Bihar and Jharkhand
11	Sikkim
12	Arunachal Pradesh
13	Nagaland
14	Manipur
15	Mizoram
16	Tripura
17	Meghalaya
18	Assam
19	West Bengal
21	Orissa
23	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh
24	Gujarat
27	Maharashtra
28	Andhra Pradesh and Telangana
29	Karnataka
30	Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli
32	Kerala
33	Tamil Nadu
41	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
42	Chandigarh
44	Lakshadweep
45	Pondicherry

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_IN provides geographic codes for India that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_IN indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for India can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_IN1987: India, State 1987 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Andhra Pradesh
003	Assam
004	Bihar
005	Gujarat
006	Haryana
007	Himachal Pradesh
008	Jammu and Kashmir
009	Karnataka
010	Kerala
011	Madhya Pradesh
012	Maharashtra
013	Manipur
014	Meghalaya
015	Nagaland
016	Orissa
017	Punjab

018	Rajasthan
019	Sikkim
020	Tamil Nadu
021	Tripura
022	Uttar Pradesh
023	West Bengal
024	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
025	Arunachal Pradesh
026	Chandigarh
027	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
028	Delhi
029	Goa, Daman and Diu
030	Lakshadweep
031	Mizoram
032	Pondicherry

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IN1987 identifies the household's state and union territories within India in 1987. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IN1987 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_IN: India, District 1987 - 2009 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356001001	Kupwara
356001002	Baramula
356001003	Srinagar
356001004	Badgam
356001005	Pulwama
356001006	Anantnag
356001007	Ladakh
356001008	Kargil
356001009	Doda
356001010	Udhampur
356001011	Punch
356001012	Rajauri
356001013	Jammu
356001014	Kathua
356001099	Jammu and Kashmir, district unknown
356002001	Chamba
356002002	Kangra
356002003	Lahul & Spiti
356002004	Kullu
356002005	Mandi
356002006	Hamirpur
356002007	Una
356002008	Bilaspur
356002009	Solan
356002010	Sirmaur
356002011	Shimla
356002012	Kinnaur
356002099	Himachal Pradesh, district unknown
356003001	Gurdaspur
356003002	Amritsar
356003003	Kapurthala
356003004	Hoshiarpur, Jalandhar, Nawanshahr
356003005	Fatehgarh Sahib, Ludhiana, Patiala, Rupnagar, S.A.S. nagar (Mohali)
356003006	Faridkot, Ferozpur, Moga, Muktsar
356003007	Bathinda, Mansa
356003008	Sangrur
356003099	Punjab, district unknown
356004001	Chandigarh

356006001	Ambala, Kaithal, Kurukshetra, Panchkula, Yamunanagar
356006002	Karnal, Panipat
356006003	Sonipat
356006004	Jind
356006005	Fatehabad, Hisar
356006006	Sirsa
356006007	Bhiwani
356006008	Jhajjar, Rohtak
356006009	Mahendragarh, Rewari
356006010	Mewat, Gurgaon
356006011	Faridabad
356007001	Delhi North West, Delhi South, Delhi North, Delhi North East, Delhi South West, Delhi West, Delhi East, New Delhi, Delhi Central
356008001	Ganganagar, Hanumangarh
356008002	Bikaner
356008003	Churu
356008004	Jhunjhunun
356008005	Alwar
356008006	Bharatpur
356008007	Dhaulpur
356008008	Dausa, Jaipur, Karauli, Sawai Madhopur
356008009	Sikar
356008010	Nagaur
356008011	Jodhpur
356008012	Jaisalmer
356008013	Barmer
356008014	Jalor
356008015	Sirohi
356008016	Pali
356008017	Ajmer
356008018	Tonk
356008019	Bundi
356008020	Bhilwara
356008021	Rajsamand, Udaipur
356008022	Dungarpur
356008023	Banswara
356008024	Chittaurgarh
356008025	Baran, Kota
356008026	Jhalawar

356008099	Rajasthan, district unknown
356009001	Uttarkashi
356009002	Chamoli, Rudraprayag
356009003	Tehri Garhwal
356009004	Dehradun
356009005	Garhwal
356009006	Champawat, Pithoragarh
356009007	Almora, Bageshwar
356009008	Nainital, Udham Singh Nagar
356009009	Saharanpur, Hardwar
356009010	Muzaffarnagar
356009011	Bijnor
356009012	J Phule Nagar, Moradabad
356009013	Rampur
356009014	Baghpat, Meerut
356009015	Bulandshahr, G. Buddha Nagar, Ghaziabad
356009016	Aligarh, Hathras, Mathura
356009017	Agra, Firozabad, Mainpuri
356009018	Etah
356009019	Budaun
356009020	Bareilly
356009021	Pilibhit
356009022	Shahjahanpur
356009023	Kheri
356009024	Sitapur
356009025	Hardoi
356009026	Unnao
356009027	Lucknow
356009028	Rae Bareli
356009029	Farrukhabad, Kannauj
356009030	Auraiya, Etawah
356009031	Kanpur Dehat, Kanpur Nagar
356009032	Jalaun
356009033	Jhansi
356009034	Lalitpur
356009035	Hamirpur, Mahoba
356009036	Banda, Chitrakoot
356009037	Fatehpur
356009038	Pratapgarh

356009039	Allahabad, Kaushambi
356009040	Barabanki
356009041	Ambedkar Nag., Faizabad
356009042	Sultanpur
356009043	Bahraich, Shrawasti
356009044	Balrampur, Gonda
356009045	Basti, S. Kabir Nagar, Siddharthnagar
356009046	Gorakhpur, Maharajganj
356009047	Deoria, Kushinagar
356009048	Azamgarh, Mau
356009049	Ballia
356009050	Jaunpur
356009051	Ghazipur
356009052	Chandauli, S.R. Nagar (Bhadohi), Varanasi
356009053	Mirzapur, Sonbhadra
356009099	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal, district unknown
356010001	Champan (W)
356010002	Champan (E)
356010003	Sheohar, Sitamarhi
356010004	Madhubani
356010005	Saharsa, Supaul
356010006	Kishanganj, Purnia, Araria
356010007	Katihar
356010008	Madhepura
356010009	Darbhanga
356010010	Muzaffarpur
356010011	Gopalganj
356010012	Siwan
356010013	Saran
356010014	Vaishali
356010015	Samastipur
356010016	Begusarai
356010017	Khagaria
356010018	Banka, Bhagalpur
356010019	Jamui, Lakhisarai, Munger, Sheikhpura
356010020	Nalanda
356010021	Patna
356010022	Bhojpur, Buxar
356010023	Kaimur Bhabua, Rohtas

356010024	Gaya, Jehanabad, Arwal
356010025	Aurangabad
356010026	Nawada
356010027	Garhwa, Palamu, Latehar
356010028	Chatra, Hazaribag, Kodarma
356010029	Bokaro, Dhanbad, Giridih
356010030	Deoghar
356010031	Godda
356010032	Pakaur, Sahibganj
356010033	Dumka, Jamtara
356010034	Ranchi
356010035	Lohardaga
356010036	Gumla, Simdega
356010037	Singhbhum (W), Singhbhum (E), Saraikela Khaireswan
356010099	Bihar and Jharkhand, district unknown
356011001	North Mongam
356011002	West Gyalshing
356011003	South Nimachai
356011004	East Gangtok
356012001	Tawang, West Kameng
356012002	East Kameng
356012003	Kurungkumey, Papum Pare, Lower Subansiri
356012004	Upper Subansiri
356012005	West Siang
356012006	East Siang, Upper Siang
356012007	Dibang Valley, Lower Dibang Valley
356012008	Anjaw, Lohit
356012009	Changlang, Tirap
356012099	Arunachal Pradesh, district unknown
356013001	Mon
356013002	Tuensang, Kiphire, Longleng
356013003	Mokokchung
356013004	Zunheboto
356013005	Wokha
356013006	Dimapur, Peren, Kohima
356013007	Phek
356014001	Senapati
356014002	Tamenglong
356014003	Churachandpur

356014004	Bishnupur
356014005	Thoubal
356014006	Imphal East, Imphal West
356014007	Ukhrul
356014008	Chandel
356014099	Manipur, district unknown
356015001	Aizwal, Champhai, Kolasib, Mamit, Serchip
356015002	Lunglei
356015003	Lawngtlai, Saiha
356015099	Mizoram, district unknown
356016001	West Tripura
356016002	Dhalai, North Tripura, South Tripura
356016099	Tripura, district unknown
356017001	South Garo Hills, West Garo Hills
356017002	East Garo Hills
356017003	West Khasi Hills
356017004	East Khasi Hills, Ri Bhoi
356017005	Jaintia Hills
356017099	Meghalaya, district unknown
356018001	Bongaigaon, Goalpara, Kokrajhar, Dhubri, Chirang
356018002	Barpeta, Kamrup, Guwahati, Nalbari, Baksa
356018003	Udalguri, Sonitpur, Darrang
356018004	Marigaon, Nagaon
356018005	Dhemaji, Lakhimpur
356018006	Dibrugarh, Tinsukia
356018007	Golaghat, Jorhat, Sibsagar
356018008	Karbi Anglong
356018009	North Cachar Hills
356018010	Cachar, Hai Lakandi, Karimganj
356018099	Assam, district unknown
356019001	Darjiling
356019002	Jalpaiguri
356019003	Koch Bihar
356019004	Dakshin Dinajpur, Uttar Dinajpur
356019005	Maldah
356019006	Murshidabad
356019007	Birbhum
356019008	Barddhaman
356019009	Nadia

356019010	North 24-Parganas
356019011	Hugli
356019012	Bankura
356019013	Puruliya
356019014	Paschim Midnapur, Purba Midnapur
356019015	Howrah
356019016	Kolkata
356019017	South 24-Parganas
356019099	West Bengal, district unknown
356021001	Bargarh, Debagarh, Jharsuguda, Sambalpur
356021002	Sundargarh
356021003	Kendujhar
356021004	Mayurbhanj
356021005	Baleshwar, Bhadrak
356021006	Cuttack, Jagatsinghapur, Jajapur, Kendrapara
356021007	Anugul, Dhenkanal
356021008	Khordha, Nayagarh, Puri
356021009	Gajapati, Ganjam
356021010	Baudh, Kandhamal (Phoolbani)
356021011	Balangir, Sonapur
356021012	Kalahandi, Nuapada
356021013	Koraput, Malkangiri, Nabarangapur, Rayagada
356021099	Orissa, district unknown
356023001	Koriya, Surguja
356023002	Jashpur, Raigarh
356023003	Bilaspur, Janjgir-Champa, Kawardha, Korba, Rajnandgaon
356023004	Durg
356023005	Dhamtari, Mahasamund, Raipur
356023006	Bastar, Dantewada, Kanker
356023007	Morena, Sheopur
356023008	Bhind
356023009	Gwalior
356023010	Datia
356023011	Shivpuri
356023012	Guna, Ashoknagar
356023013	Tikamgarh
356023014	Chhatarpur
356023015	Panna
356023016	Sagar

356023017	Damoh
356023018	Satna
356023019	Rewa
356023020	Shahdol, Umaria, Anuppur
356023021	Sidhi
356023022	Mandsaur, Neemuch
356023023	Ratlam
356023024	Ujjain
356023025	Shajapur
356023026	Dewas
356023027	Jhabua
356023028	Dhar
356023029	Indore
356023030	Barwani, W. Nimar
356023031	E. Nimar, Burhampur
356023032	Rajgarh
356023033	Vidisha
356023034	Bhopal
356023035	Sehore
356023036	Raisen
356023037	Betul
356023038	Harda, Hoshangabad
356023039	Jabalpur, Katni
356023040	Narsimhapur
356023041	Dindori, Mandla
356023042	Chhindwara
356023043	Seoni
356023044	Balaghat
356023099	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh, district unknown
356024001	Kachchh
356024002	Bans Kantha, Mahesana, Patan
356024003	Sabar Kantha
356024004	Gandhinagar
356024005	Ahmedabad
356024006	Surendranagar
356024007	Rajkot
356024008	Jamnagar
356024009	Junagadh, Porbandar
356024010	Amreli

356024011	Bhavnagar
356024012	Anand, Kheda
356024013	Dohad, Panch Mahals
356024014	Vadodara
356024015	Narmada, Bharuch
356024016	Surat
356024017	The Dangs
356024018	Navsari, Valsad
356024099	Gujarat, district unknown
356026001	Dadra and Nagar Havelira & NH
356027001	Dhule, Nandurbar
356027002	Jalgaon
356027003	Buldana
356027004	Akola, Washim
356027005	Amravati
356027006	Wardha
356027007	Nagpur
356027008	Gondiya, Bhandara
356027009	Chandrapur, Gadchiroli
356027010	Yavatmal
356027011	Nanded
356027012	Hingoli, Parbhani
356027013	Jalna
356027014	Aurangabad
356027015	Nashik
356027016	Thane
356027017	Mumbai Suburban, Mumbai
356027018	Raigarh
356027019	Pune
356027020	Ahmadnagar
356027021	Bid
356027022	Latur
356027023	Osmanabad
356027024	Solapur
356027025	Satara
356027026	Ratnagiri
356027027	Sindhudurg
356027028	Kolhapur
356027029	Sangli

356027099	Maharashtra, district unknown
356028001	Adilabad
356028002	Nizamabad
356028003	Karimnagar
356028004	Medak
356028005	Hyderabad
356028006	Rangareddi
356028007	Mahbubnagar
356028008	Nalgonda
356028009	Warangal
356028010	Khammam
356028011	Srikakulam
356028012	Vizianagaram
356028013	Visakhapatnam
356028014	East Godavari
356028015	West Godavari
356028016	Krishna
356028017	Guntur
356028018	Prakasam
356028019	Nellore
356028020	Cuddapah
356028021	Kurnool
356028022	Anantapur
356028023	Chittoor
356028099	Andhra Pradesh, district unknown
356029001	Belgaum
356029002	Bagalkot, Bijapur
356029003	Gulbarga
356029004	Bidar
356029005	Koppal, Raichur
356029006	Dharwad, Gadag, Haveri
356029007	Uttara Kannada
356029008	Bellary, Chitradurga, Davanagere, Shimoga
356029009	Udupi, Dakshina Kannada
356029010	Chikmagalur
356029011	Tumkur
356029012	Kolar
356029013	Bangalore Rural, Bangalore
356029014	Mandya

356029015	Hassan
356029016	Kodagu
356029017	Chamarajanagar, Mysore
356029099	Karnataka, district unknown
356030001	Diu
356030002	Daman
356030003	South Goa, North Goa
356031001	Lakshadweep
356032001	Kasaragod
356032002	Kannur
356032003	Wayanad
356032004	Kozhikode
356032005	Malappuram
356032006	Palakkad
356032007	Thrissur
356032008	Ernakulam
356032009	Idukki
356032010	Kottayam
356032011	Alappuzha
356032012	Pathanamthitta
356032013	Kollam
356032014	Thiruvananthapuram
356033001	Kancheepuram, Thiruvallur
356033002	Chennai
356033003	Tiruvanamalai, Vellore
356033004	Krishnagiri, Dharmapuri
356033005	Cuddalore, Viluppuram
356033006	Namakkal, Salem
356033007	Erode
356033008	The Nilgiris
356033009	Coimbatore
356033010	Dindigul
356033011	Ariyalur, Karur, Perambalur, Tiruchirappalli
356033012	Nagapattinam, Thanjavur, Thiruvarur
356033013	Pudukkottai
356033014	Sivaganga
356033015	Madurai, Theni
356033016	Virudhunagar
356033017	Ramanathapuram

356033018	Toothukudi, Tirunelveli
356033019	Kanniyakumari
356033099	Tamil Nadu, district unknown
356034001	Yanam
356034002	Pondicherry
356034003	Mahe
356034004	Karaikal
356034099	Pondicherry, district unknown
356035001	South Andaman, North and Middle Andaman
356035002	Nicobars

description

DEFINITION

GEOG2_IN identifies the household's district within India in 1987, 1999, 2004, and 2009. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEOG2_IN is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEOG2_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_IN1987: India, District 1987 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002001	Srikakulam
002002	Vizianagaram
002003	Visakhapatnam
002004	East Godavari

002005	West Godavari
002006	Krishna
002007	Guntur
002008	Prakasam
002009	Nellore
002010	Chittoor
002011	Guddapah
002012	Anantapur
002013	Kurnool
002014	Mahbubnagar
002015	Ranga Reddy
002016	Hyderabad
002017	Medak
002018	Nizamabad
002019	Adilabad
002020	Karimnagar
002021	Warangal
002022	Khamman
002023	Nalgonda
002099	Andhra Pradesh, district unknown
003001	Goalpara
003002	Kamrup
003003	Darrang
003004	Lakhimpur
003005	Dibrugarh
003006	Sibsagar
003007	Novgong
003008	Karbi Anglong
003009	North Cachar Hills
003010	Cachar
003099	Assam, district unknown
004001	Patna
004002	Nalanda
004003	Nawadah
004004	Gaya
004005	Aurangabad
004006	Rohtas
004007	Bhojpur
004008	Saran

004009	Siwan
004010	Gopalganj
004011	Chaparan West
004012	Chaparan East
004013	Sitamarhi
004014	Mizaffarpur
004015	Vaishali
004016	Begusarai
004017	Samastipur
004018	Darbhanga
004019	Madhubani
004020	Saharasa
004021	Purnea
004022	Katihar
004023	Monghya
004024	Bhagalpur
004025	Dumka
004026	Dhanbad
004027	Giridih
004028	Hazaribagh
004029	Palamau
004030	Ranchi
004031	Singbhum
004032	Madhapura
004033	Khageria
004034	Deoghar
004035	Godda
004036	Sahebganj
004037	Gulma
004038	Lohardagga
004099	Bihar, district unknown
005001	Jamnagar
005002	Rajkot
005003	Surendranagar
005004	Bhavnagar
005005	Amrali
005006	Junagadh
005007	Kachehha
005008	Binaskantha

005009	Sabarkantha
005010	Mahesana
005011	Gandhinagar
005012	Ahmedabad
005013	Kheda
005014	Panchmahals
005015	Vadodara
005016	Bharuch
005017	Surat
005018	Valsad
005019	The Dangs
006001	Ambala
006002	Kurukshetra
006003	Karnal
006004	Jind
006005	Sonepat
006006	Rohtak
006007	Faridabad
006008	Guragon
006009	Mahendragarh
006010	Bhiwani
006011	Hissar
006012	Sirsa
005099	Gujarat, district unknown
007001	Chamba
007002	Kangra
007003	Hamirpur
007004	Una
007005	Bilaspur
007006	Mandi
007007	Kulu
007008	Lahaul Spiti
007009	Simla
007010	Solan
007011	Sirmaur
007012	Kinnaur
007099	Himachal Pradesh, district unknown
008001	Anantang, Kargil, Doda, Ladakh
008002	Pulwama

008003	Srinagar
008004	Badgam
008005	Barmula
008006	Kupwara
008010	Udhampur
008011	Kathua
008012	Jammu
008013	Rajouri
008014	Poonch
008099	Jammu and Kashmir, district unknown
009001	Bangalore
009002	Belgaum
009003	Bellary
009004	Bidar
009005	Bijapur
009006	Chikmagalur
009007	Chitradurga
009008	Dakshin Kannada
009009	Dharwar (Karnataka)
009010	Gulbarga
009011	Hassan
009012	Kodagu
009013	Kolar
009014	Mandya
009015	Mysore
009016	Raichur
009017	Shimoga
009018	Thumkur
009019	Uttar Kannad
009099	Karnataka, district unknown
010001	Cannanore
010002	Wynad
010003	Kozhikode
010004	Malappuram
010005	Palghat
010006	Trichur
010007	Ernakulam
010008	Idukki
010009	Kottayam

010010	Alleppey
010011	Quilon
010012	Trivandrum
010013	Kasarged
010014	Pathanamthitta
011001	Morena
011002	Bhind
011003	Gwalior
011004	Datian
011005	Shivpuri
011006	Guna
011007	Tikamgarh
011008	Chhatarpur
011009	Panna
011010	Sagar
011011	Demoh
011012	Satna
011013	Rewa
011014	Shahdol
011015	Sidhi
011016	Manisaur
011017	Ratlam
011018	Ujjain
011019	Shajapur
011020	Dewas
011021	Jhabua
011022	Dharwar (Madhya Pradesh)
011023	Indore
011024	Khargone (W. Nirmar)
011025	Khandwa (E. Nirmar)
011026	Rajgarh
011027	Vidisha
011028	Bhopal
011029	Sahore
011030	Raisen
011031	Betul
011032	Hoshangabad
011033	Jabalpur
011034	Narshinapur

011035	Mandla
011036	Chhindwara
011037	Seoni
011038	Balaghat
011039	Surguja
011040	Bilaspur
011041	Raigarh
011042	Rajnandgaon
011043	Durg
011044	Raipur
011045	Bastar
011099	Madhya Pradesh, district unknown
012001	Greater Bombay
012002	Thane
012003	Raigarh (Kulaba)
012004	Retangiri
012005	Nasik
012006	Dhule
012007	Jalgaon
012008	Ahmednagar
012009	Pune
012010	Satara
012011	Sangli
012012	Solapur
012013	Kolhapur
012014	Aurangabad
012015	Parbhani
012016	Beed
012017	Nanded
012018	Usmanabad
012019	Buldana
012020	Akola
012021	Amravati
012022	Yavatmal
012023	Wardha
012024	Nagpur
012025	Shandara
012026	Chanrapur
012027	Jalna

012028	Sindhudurg
012029	Latur
012099	Maharashtra, district unknown
013001	Manipur North
013002	Manipur West
013003	Manipur South
013004	Tengnoupal
013005	Imphal
013006	Bishnupur
013007	Thoubal
013008	Manipur East
013099	Manipur, district unknown
014001	Jaintia Hills
014002	East Khasi Hills
014003	West Khasi Hills
014004	East Garo Hills
014005	West Garo Hills
014099	Meghalaya, district unknown
015001	Kohima
015004	Wokha, Zonhebato
015005	Makokohung
015006	Tuensang, Mou
016001	Sambalpur
016002	Sundargarh
016003	Keonjhar
016004	Mayurbhanj
016005	Balasore
016006	Cukkack
016007	Dhen Kahal
016008	Baudh
016009	Bolangir
016010	Kalahandi
016011	Koraput
016012	Ganjam
016013	Puri
016099	Orissa, district unknown
017001	Gurudaspur
017002	Amritsar
017003	Ferozpur

017004	Ludhiana
017005	Jullundur
017006	Kapurthala
017007	Hoshiarpur
017008	Rupnagar
017009	Patiala
017010	Sangrur
017011	Bhatinda
017012	Faridkot
017099	Punjab, district unknown
018001	Ganganagar
018002	Bikaner
018003	Cauru
018004	Jhunjhunun
018005	Alwar
018006	Bharatpur
018007	Sawai-Modhopur
018008	Jaipur
018009	Sikar
018010	Ajmer
018011	Tonk
018012	Jaisalmer
018013	Jodhpur
018014	Nagpur
018015	Pali
018016	Parmer
018017	Jalor
018018	Sirchi
018019	Bhilwara
018020	Udaipur
018021	Chittorgarh
018022	Dungarpur
018023	Banswara
018024	Bundi
018025	Kota
018026	Jhalawar
018027	Dholpur
018099	Rajasthan, district unknown
019001	North East Sikkim

019002	East Sikkim
019003	South Sikkim
019004	West Sikkim
020001	Madras
020002	Chingalpattu
020003	North Arcot
020004	South Arcot
020005	Dharmapuri
020006	Salem
020007	Periyar
020008	Coimbatore
020009	Nilgiris
020010	Madurai
020011	Tiruchirapalli
020012	Thanjavu
020013	Pudukkottai
020014	Ramanathapuram
020015	Tirunelvalli
020016	Kannya
020017	Kumari Pasumpon Mathuramalingam
020018	Kamarajar
020019	Anna
020099	Tamil Nadu, district unknown
021001	West Tripura
021002	North Tripura
021003	South Tripura
021099	Tripura, district unknown
022001	Uttar Kashi
022002	Chamoli
022003	Their Garwal
022004	Dehra Dun
022005	Garhwal
022006	Pithora Garh
022007	Almora
022008	Nainital
022009	Saharanpur
022010	Muzaffarnagar
022011	Disnor
022012	Meerut

022013	Ghaziabad
022014	Bulandshahr
022015	Moradabad
022016	Rampur
022017	Budaun
022018	Bareilly
022019	Pilibhit
022020	Shahjahanpur
022021	Aligarh
022022	Mathura
022023	Agra
022024	Etah
022025	Mainpuri
022026	Farukhabad
022027	Etawah
022028	Kanpur
022029	Fatehpur
022030	Allahabad
022031	Jalaun
022032	Jhansi
022033	Lalitpur
022034	Hamirpur
022035	Banda
022036	Kheri
022037	Sitapur
022038	Hardoi
022039	Unnao
022040	Lucknow
022041	Raibareli
022042	Baharaich
022043	Gonia
022044	Barabanki
022045	Faizabad
022046	Sultanpur
022047	Pratapgarh
022048	Basti
022049	Gorakhpur
022050	Deoria
022051	Azamgarh

022052	Jaunpur
022053	Balia
022054	Ghazipur
022055	Varanasi
022056	Mirzapur
022099	Uttar Pradesh, district unknown
023001	Cooch Behar
023002	Jalpaiguri
023003	Darjeeling
023004	West Dinajpur
023005	Maldah
023006	Murshidabad
023007	Nadia
023008	24 Parganas (North)
023009	Calcutta
023010	Howrah
023011	Hoogly
023012	Midnapur
023013	Bankura
023014	Purulia
023015	Burdwan
023016	Birbhum
023017	24 Parganas (South)
023099	West Bengal, district unknown
024001	Andaman
024002	Nicobar
025001	West Kameng
025002	East Kameng
025003	Lower Subansiri
025004	Upper Subansiri
025005	West Siang
025006	East Siang
025008	Dibang Valley, Lohit
025009	Tirap
025099	Arunachal Pradesh, district unknown
026001	Chandigarh
027001	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
028001	Delhi
029001	Goa

029002	Daman
029003	Diu
030001	Lakshadweep
031001	Aizwal
031002	Linglee
031003	Chhimtuipui
031099	Mizoram, district unknown
032001	Pondicherry
032002	Karaikal
032003	Mahe
032004	Yanam
032099	Pondicherry, district unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_IN1987 identifies the household's district within India in 1987. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_IN1987 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household

02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples

6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description**DEFINITION**

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting

250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

IN1987A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IN1987A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in dwelling.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
37	37
39	39
44	44

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_REGION: State-Region

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030 IN87A032">[1] Identification of sample household

1. ___ Serial number
2. ___ State-region
3. ___ Stratum
4. ___ Sub-sample
5. ___ Sample village/section no.
6. ___ Sub-round
7. ___ Sub-stratum
8. ___ Sample household no.
9. ___ State/u.t.
10. ___ District
11. ___ Tehsil/Town*
12. ___ Name of village
13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed
14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section*
15. ___ House number
16. ___ Name of head

[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
021	Coastal (Andhra Pradesh)
022	Inland Northern (Andhra Pradesh)
023	South-Western (Andhra Pradesh)
024	Inland Southern (Andhra Pradesh)
031	Plains Eastern (Assam)
032	Plains Western (Assam)
033	Hills (Assam)
041	Southern (Bihar)
042	Northern (Bihar)
043	Central (Bihar)
051	Eastern (Gujarat)
052	Plains Northern (Gujarat)
053	Plains Southern (Gujarat)
054	Dry areas (Gujarat)
055	Saurashtra (Gujarat)
061	Eastern (Haryana)
062	Western (Haryana)
071	Himachal Pradesh (Himachal Pradesh)
081	Mountainous (Jammu and Kashmir)
082	Outer Hills (Jammu and Kashmir)
083	Jhelam Valley (Jammu and Kashmir)
091	Coastal and Ghats (Karnataka)
092	Inland Eastern (Karnataka)
093	Inland Southern (Karnataka)
094	Inland Northern (Karnataka)
101	Northern (Kerala)
102	Southern (Kerala)
111	Chhattisgarh (Madhya Pradesh)
112	Vindhya (Madhya Pradesh)

113	Central (Madhya Pradesh)
114	Malwa (Madhya Pradesh)
115	South (Madhya Pradesh)
116	South-Western (Madhya Pradesh)
117	Northern (Madhya Pradesh)
121	Coastal (Maharashtra)
122	Inland Western (Maharashtra)
123	Inland Northern (Maharashtra)
124	Inland Central (Maharashtra)
125	Inland Eastern (Maharashtra)
126	Eastern (Maharashtra)
131	Plains (Manipur)
132	Hills (Manipur)
141	Meghalaya (Meghalaya)
151	Nagaland (Nagaland)
161	Coastal (Orissa)
162	Southern (Orissa)
163	Northern (Orissa)
171	Northern (Punjab)
172	Southern (Punjab)
181	Western (Rajasthan)
182	North-Eastern (Rajasthan)
183	Southern (Rajasthan)
184	South-Eastern (Rajasthan)
191	Sikkim (Sikkim)
201	Coastal Northern (Tamil Nadu)
202	Coastal (Tamil Nadu)
203	Southern (Tamil Nadu)
204	Inland (Tamil Nadu)
211	Tripura (Tripura)
221	Himalayan (Uttar Pradesh)
222	Western (Uttar Pradesh)
223	Central (Uttar Pradesh)
224	Eastern (Uttar Pradesh)
225	Southern (Uttar Pradesh)
231	Himalayan (West Bengal)
232	Eastern Plains (West Bengal)
233	Central Plains (West Bengal)
234	Western Plains (West Bengal)

241	Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Andaman and Nicobar Islands)
251	Arunachal Pradesh (Arunachal Pradesh)
261	Chandigarh (Chandigarh)
271	Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Dadra and Nagar Haveli)
281	Delhi (Delhi)
291	Goa, Daman and Diu (Goa, Daman and Diu)
301	Lakshadweep (Lakshadweep)
311	Mizoram (Mizoram)
321	Pondicherry (Pondicherry)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030">5.1.2 Items 7, 8, 15 and 16: Identification of sample households: The identification particulars of the sample household, i.e. the substratum number (1 or 2) to which the sample household belongs, sample household number (order of selection), house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied from block 6 of schedule 0.1/0.2 against items 7, 8, 15 and 16 respectively. The sub-stratum number will be 1 or 2 according to whether the sample household appears in columns 15 or 16 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and 17 or 18 of block 6 of schedule 0.2 for urban areas. For sub-stratum 1, the sample household number will be copied from column 15 (Schedule 0.1) in the case of rural areas and from column17 (schedule 0.2) in the case of urban areas. Similarly, the sample household number for sub-stratum 2 will be copied from column16, block 6 (schedule 0.1) for rural areas and column18 block 6 (schedule 0.2) for urban areas. For each sample household, the house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied respectively from columns 1 and 3 of block 6 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and schedule 0.2 for urban areas.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's region of residence within India. Regions are the second major administrative level of the country.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_STRATUM: Stratum

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030 IN87A032">[1] Identification of sample household

1. ___ Serial number
2. ___ State-region
3. ___ Stratum
4. ___ Sub-sample
5. ___ Sample village/section no.
6. ___ Sub-round
7. ___ Sub-stratum
8. ___ Sample household no.
9. ___ State/u.t.
10. ___ District
11. ___ Tehsil/Town*
12. ___ Name of village
13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed
14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section*
15. ___ House number
16. ___ Name of head

[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]
</sva>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030">5.1.2 Items 7, 8, 15 and 16: Identification of sample households: The identification particulars of the sample household, i.e. the substratum number (1 or 2) to which the sample household belongs, sample household number (order of selection), house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied from block 6 of schedule 0.1/0.2 against items 7, 8, 15 and 16 respectively. The sub-stratum number will be 1 or 2 according to whether the sample household appears in columns 15 or 16 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and 17 or 18 of block 6 of schedule 0.2 for urban areas. For sub-stratum 1, the sample household number will be copied from column 15 (Schedule 0.1) in the case of rural areas and from column17 (schedule 0.2) in the case of urban areas. Similarly, the sample household number for sub-stratum 2 will be copied from column16, block 6 (schedule 0.1) for rural areas and column18 block 6 (schedule 0.2) for urban areas. For each sample household, the house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied respectively from columns 1 and 3 of block 6 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and schedule 0.2 for urban areas.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sampling stratum of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN87A023 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = Unknown.

IN1987A_SUBROUND: Sub-round

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030 IN87A032">[1] Identification of sample household

1. ___ Serial number
2. ___ State-region
3. ___ Stratum
4. ___ Sub-sample
5. ___ Sample village/section no.
6. ___ Sub-round
7. ___ Sub-stratum
8. ___ Sample household no.
9. ___ State/u.t.
10. ___ District
11. ___ Tehsil/Town*
12. ___ Name of village
13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed
14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section*
15. ___ House number
16. ___ Name of head

[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030">5.1.2 Items 7, 8, 15 and 16: Identification of sample households: The identification particulars of the sample household, i.e. the substratum number (1 or 2) to which the sample household belongs, sample household number (order of selection), house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied from block 6 of schedule 0.1/0.2 against items 7, 8, 15 and 16 respectively. The sub-stratum number will be 1 or 2 according to whether the sample household appears in columns 15 or 16 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and 17 or 18 of block 6 of schedule 0.2 for urban areas. For sub-stratum 1, the sample household number will be copied from column 15 (Schedule 0.1) in the case of rural areas and from column17 (schedule 0.2) in the case of urban areas. Similarly, the sample household number for sub-stratum 2 will be copied from column16, block 6 (schedule 0.1) for rural areas and column18 block 6 (schedule 0.2) for urban areas. For each sample household, the house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied respectively from columns 1 and 3 of block 6 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and schedule 0.2 for urban areas.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-round when the dwelling was enumerated.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_SUBSAMP: Sub-sample**Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029
IN87A030 IN87A032"><span class="h2">[1] Identification of sample household</span><br /><br />1. ___ Serial
number<br />2. ___ State-region<br />3. ___ Stratum<br />4. ___ Sub-sample<br />5. ___ Sample village/section
no.*<br />6. ___ Sub-round<br />7. ___ Sub-stratum<br />8. ___ Sample household no.<br />9. ___ State/u.t.<br />10.
___ District<br />11. ___ <span class="lang">Tehsil</span>/Town*<br />12. ___ Name of village<br />13. ___
Hamlet(s) surveyed<br />14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section*<br />15. ___ House number<br />16.
___ Name of head<br /><br />[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]<br /></sva r >
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029
IN87A030">5.1.2<span class="em"> Items 7, 8, 15 and 16: Identification of sample households</span>: The identification
particulars of the sample household, i.e. the substratum number (1 or 2) to which the sample household belongs, sample
household number (order of selection), house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied from
block 6 of schedule 0.1/0.2 against items 7, 8, 15 and 16 respectively. The sub-stratum number will be 1 or 2 according to
whether the sample household appears in columns 15 or 16 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and 17 or 18 of block 6 of
schedule 0.2 for urban areas. For sub-stratum 1, the sample household number will be copied from column 15 (Schedule 0.1)
in the case of rural areas and from column17 (schedule 0.2) in the case of urban areas. Similarly, the sample household
number for sub-stratum 2 will be copied from column16, block 6 (schedule 0.1) for rural areas and column18 block 6
(schedule 0.2) for urban areas. For each sample household, the house number and the name of the head of the household
are to be copied respectively from columns 1 and 3 of block 6 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and schedule 0.2 for urban
areas.<br /></sva r >
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's sub-sample.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_URBAN: Urban-rural**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN87A019">[Area:]<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Rural<br />[] 2 Urban</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="IN87A019">5.1.1 <span class="em">Block 1, items 1-6, 9-12, 13 and 14: identification particulars of the sample village/block</span>: The identification particulars of the sample village and block respectively for rural and urban areas will be recorded against the relevant items 1-6, 9-12, and 14 of this block. At the listing stage these particulars will be copied from the sample list in block 1 of the schedule 0.1 for rural areas and the schedule 0.2 for urban areas. The required identification particulars will be transferred to the respective items of this block from schedule 0.1 in the case of rural areas and schedule 0.2 in the case of urban areas. The name (s) of the hamlet ( ) will be copied from 1 block 3.1 of schedule 0.1 in item 13.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_CASUALTY: Reason for not completing survey

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Completed survey
1	Informant busy
2	Members away from home
3	Informant non-cooperative
4	Other

9 Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A035">5.1.6 Item 23: Reason for casualty: For the originally selected sample household which could not be surveyed, the reason for its becoming a casualty will be recorded against item 23 in terms of the specified code which is:
<div class="i1">Informant busy.... 1
Members away from home... 2
Informant non co-operative... 3
Others..... 9</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

Identifies the dwelling's reason for not completing the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_HHGRP: Type of household group

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A031">5. Group:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Scheduled tribe
[] 2 Scheduled caste
[] 3 Neo-Buddhist
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Scheduled tribe
2	Scheduled caste
3	Neo-buddhist
4	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A031">5.3.8 Items 5: Group: Whether or not the household belong to scheduled tribe or scheduled caste or neo-Buddhists will be indicated against this item in terms of the specified codes which are:
<div class="i1">Scheduled tribe 1
Scheduled caste 2
Neo-Buddhist 3
Others 9</div>

Those who do not come under any of first three groups will be assigned code 9 meant to cover all other categories. In case, different members belong to different household groups, the group to which the head of the household belongs will be

considered as the 'household group' and the group code appropriate for the head of the household will be assigned.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's type of household group.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_HHTY: Type of household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="IN87A038">3. Type:
<div class="i1">(i) For rural areas:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture
[] 2 Agricultural labour
[] 3 Other labour
[] 4 Self-employed in agriculture
[] 9 Others</div>
<div class="i1">(ii) For urban areas:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Self-employed
[] 2 Regular-wage/salary earning
[] 3 Casual labour
[] 9 Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural self-employed in non-agriculture or urban self-employed
2	Rural agricultural labor or urban regular wage or salary earning
3	Rural other labor or urban casual labor
4	Rural self-employed in agriculture
5	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="IN87A038">5.3.4 Item 3: Type: At the listing stage, for the rural areas, all the households are assigned codes 1, 2 or 9 in column5 of block 6 (schedule 0.1) according to whether they belong to the three groups, namely (i) households self-employed in non-agriculture, (ii) rural labour household and (iii) other households, decided on the basis of their means of livelihood. But at the time of detailed enquiry (i.e. when schedules 10 and 1.0 will be canvassed in the sample households), each of the sample households will be assigned a 'type' code. Out of the following five different types code, the ones appropriate for the sample household will be chosen:
<div class="i1">Self-employed in non-agriculture.1
Agricultural labour... 2
Other labour.....3
Self-employed in agriculture.....4

Others.....9

The households categorized as belonging to the 'means of livelihood' code-1 in schedule 0.1 will be assigned the household type 'self-employed in non-agriculture' and code - 1 will be recorded against item 3 of block 3. The households listed as rural labour households in schedule 0.1, i.e. those assigned means of livelihood code 2 will be further classified into two groups - 'agricultural labour' households and 'other labour' households for assigning the appropriate household type codes against this them. The household to be categorized as the 'agricultural labour' households will be those which earned 50 p.c. or more of their total income (from gainful occupations) during the last 365 days from wage paid manual labour in agriculture and for such households, type code-2 will be recorded against this item. The remaining households will be categorized as 'other labour' households and for them code - 3 will be recorded. The households assigned the means of livelihood code-9 in schedule 0.1, will be further regrouped into households 'self-employed in agricultural occupations' and 'other' households for assigned the appropriate household type codes. Households 'self-employed in agricultural occupations' will be those which earned 50 p.c. or more of their total income from self-employment in agricultural occupations during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey and for such households code-4 will be recorded against this item.

The remaining households will be grouped as 'other' households and for them code-9 will be recorded. Thus, the selected households will be grouped into five different household types for recording the relevant household type code against item 3 of this block. At the time of the detailed enquiry the means of livelihood code assigned at the listing stage will be verified and the code assigned at that time will be corrected, if found wrong. But no substitution of household is to be made in such cases.

5.3.5 A person will be treated as wage-paid manual labourer in agriculture or in the other words, agricultural labourer, if he/she follows one or more of the following agricultural occupations in the capacity of a labourer on hire or on exchange, whether paid wholly in cash or in kind or partly in cash and partly in kind:

a. Farming including cultivation and village of the soil, etc.,

b. Dairy farming,

c. Production, cultivation, growing and harvesting of any horticultural commodity,

d. Raising of livestock, bees or poultry, and

e. Any practice performed on a farm as incidental to or in conjunction with farm operations (including any forestry or timbering operations and the preparation for market and delivery to storage or to market or to carriage for transportation to market of farm production).

It may be noted that wage paid manual labour in 'fisheries' are excluded from the purview of the category 'agricultural labour'. Further, carriage for transportation will refer only to the first stage of the transportation from farm to the first place of disposal.

5.3.6 As regards the urban households, for recording the appropriate 'type' the 'means of livelihood' codes assigned in column (5), block 6 or schedule 0.2 will be copied against item 3 for the respective sample households. The codes to be used are:

Self employed..... 1
Regular wages/salary earning 2
Casual labour..... 3
Others..... 9

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the employment status and urban or rural residence of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_INF: Informant household head or not

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030 IN87A032">[1] Identification of sample household

1. ___ Serial number
2. ___ State-region
3. ___ Stratum
4. ___ Sub-sample
5. ___ Sample village/section no.
6. ___ Sub-round
7. ___ Sub-stratum
8. ___ Sample household no.
9. ___ State/u.t.
10. ___ District
11. ___ Tehsil/Town*
12. ___ Name of village
13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed
14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section*
15. ___ House number
16. ___ Name of head

[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head of household
2	Other member of household
3	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A032 IN87A033">5.1.4 Items 18 - 21: Primary informant: The name of the primary informant i.e., the person from whom bulk of the information will be collected is to be recorded against item 18. The information as to whether schedule 10 or schedule 1.0 is 'canvassed' first will be indicated against item 19. Code 1 will be recorded if schedule 10 is 'canvassed' first and code 2, if 'canvassed' second. For this purpose, filling in of the major part of the schedule will be considered as 'canvassing' of the schedule. Whether the primary informant is the head of the household or any other member of the household will be indicated against item 20 in terms of code '1' and code '2' respectively. If the primary informant is not a member of the household, code '9' will be recorded. The type of the primary informant, i.e., whether he is co-operative, busy, etc., will be recorded against item 21 in terms of the specified codes. The codes are:
<div class="i1">Co-operative and capable .. 1
Co-operative but not capable 2
Busy 3
Reluctant 4
Others 9</div>

This information will be recorded on the basis of the investigator's impression after canvassing the entire schedule 10.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether or not the informant responding to the survey was the household head or not.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_INFTY: Type of informant

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cooperative and capable
2	Cooperative but not capable
3	Busy
4	Reluctant
5	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A032 IN87A033">5.1.4 Items 18 - 21: Primary informant: The name of the primary informant i.e., the person from whom bulk of the information will be collected is to be recorded against item 18. The information as to whether schedule 10 or schedule 1.0 is 'canvassed' first will be indicated against item 19. Code 1 will be recorded if schedule 10 is 'canvassed' first and code 2, if 'canvassed' second. For this purpose, filling in of the major part of the schedule will be considered as 'canvassing' of the schedule. Whether the primary informant is the head of the household or any other member of the household will be indicated against item 20 in terms of code '1' and code '2' respectively. If the primary informant is not a member of the household, code '9' will be recorded. The type of the primary informant, i.e., whether he is co-operative, busy, etc., will be recorded against item 21 in terms of the specified codes. The codes are:
<div class="i1">Co-operative and capable .. 1
Co-operative but not capable 2
Busy 3
Reluctant 4
Others 9</div>

This information will be recorded on the basis of the investigator's impression after canvassing the entire schedule 10.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the informant was cooperative, capable, busy, or reluctant.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_PERNO: Household size

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="IN87A036">1. Size ____
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

37	37
39	39
44	44

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A036">5.3.1 Item 1: Size: The size of the sample household, i.e., the total number of persons normally residing together (i.e., under the same roof) and taking food in the same kitchen (including temporary stay away and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item. This number will be the same as the last serial number recorded in column (1) of block 4.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household size.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_SAMPHHNO: Sample household number

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030 IN87A032">[1] Identification of sample household

1. ___ Serial number
2. ___ State-region
3. ___ Stratum
4. ___ Sub-sample
5. ___ Sample village/section no.*
6. ___ Sub-round
7. ___ Sub-stratum
8. ___ Sample household no.
9. ___ State/u.t.
10. ___ District
11. ___ Tehsil/Town*
12. ___ Name of village
13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed
14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section*
15. ___ House number
16. ___ Name of head

[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030">5.1.2 Items 7, 8, 15 and 16: Identification of sample households: The identification particulars of the sample household, i.e. the substratum number (1 or 2) to which the sample household belongs, sample household number (order of selection), house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied from block 6 of schedule 0.1/0.2 against items 7, 8, 15 and 16 respectively. The sub-stratum number will be 1 or 2 according to whether the sample household appears in columns 15 or 16 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and 17 or 18 of block 6 of schedule 0.2 for urban areas. For sub-stratum 1, the sample household number will be copied from column 15 (Schedule 0.1) in the case of rural areas and from column17 (schedule 0.2) in the case of urban areas. Similarly, the sample household number for sub-stratum 2 will be copied from column16, block 6 (schedule 0.1) for rural areas and column18 block 6 (schedule 0.2) for urban areas. For each sample household, the house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied respectively from columns 1 and 3 of block 6 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and schedule 0.2 for urban areas.</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's sample household number.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_SAMPVILL: Sample village or block number

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030 IN87A032">[1] Identification of sample household

1. ___ Serial number
2. ___ State-region
3. ___ Stratum
4. ___ Sub-sample
5. ___ Sample village/section no.*
6. ___ Sub-round
7. ___ Sub-stratum
8. ___ Sample household no.
9. ___ State/u.t.
10. ___ District
11. ___ Tehsil/Town*
12. ___ Name of village
13. ___

Hamlet(s) surveyed
 14. ____ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section*
 15. ____ House number
 16. ____ Name of head
 [*delete whichever is inapplicable.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34

035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
084	84
200	200
202	202
211	211

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030">5.1.2 Items 7, 8, 15 and 16: Identification of sample households: The identification particulars of the sample household, i.e. the substratum number (1 or 2) to which the sample household belongs, sample household number (order of selection), house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied from block 6 of schedule 0.1/0.2 against items 7, 8, 15 and 16 respectively. The sub-stratum number will be 1 or 2 according to whether the sample household appears in columns 15 or 16 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and 17 or 18 of block 6 of

schedule 0.2 for urban areas. For sub-stratum 1, the sample household number will be copied from column 15 (Schedule 0.1) in the case of rural areas and from column17 (schedule 0.2) in the case of urban areas. Similarly, the sample household number for sub-stratum 2 will be copied from column16, block 6 (schedule 0.1) for rural areas and column18 block 6 (schedule 0.2) for urban areas. For each sample household, the house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied respectively from columns 1 and 3 of block 6 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and schedule 0.2 for urban areas.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's sample village or block number.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_SUBSTRAT: Sub-stratum

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030 IN87A032">[1] Identification of sample household

1. ___ Serial number
2. ___ State-region
3. ___ Stratum
4. ___ Sub-sample
5. ___ Sample village/section no.
6. ___ Sub-round
7. ___ Sub-stratum
8. ___ Sample household no.
9. ___ State/u.t.
10. ___ District
11. ___ Tehsil/Town*
12. ___ Name of village
13. ___ Hamlet(s) surveyed
14. ___ Ward-iv. unit/section/ward-charge, circle/section*
15. ___ House number
16. ___ Name of head

[*delete whichever is inapplicable.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A020 IN87A021 IN87A022 IN87A023 IN87A024 IN87A025 IN87A026 IN87A027 IN87A028 IN87A029 IN87A030">5.1.2 Items 7, 8, 15 and 16: Identification of sample households: The identification particulars of the sample household, i.e. the substratum number (1 or 2) to which the sample household belongs, sample household number (order of selection), house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied from block 6 of schedule 0.1/0.2 against items 7, 8, 15 and 16 respectively. The sub-stratum number will be 1 or 2 according to whether the sample household appears in columns 15 or 16 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and 17 or 18 of block 6 of

schedule 0.2 for urban areas. For sub-stratum 1, the sample household number will be copied from column 15 (Schedule 0.1) in the case of rural areas and from column17 (schedule 0.2) in the case of urban areas. Similarly, the sample household number for sub-stratum 2 will be copied from column16, block 6 (schedule 0.1) for rural areas and column18 block 6 (schedule 0.2) for urban areas. For each sample household, the house number and the name of the head of the household are to be copied respectively from columns 1 and 3 of block 6 of schedule 0.1 for rural areas and schedule 0.2 for urban areas.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sampling sub-stratum of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_SURVTY: Type of survey

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Original household surveyed
2	Substitute household surveyed
3	Nothing surveyed
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.1.5 **Item 22: Survey code**: Whether the originally selected household has been surveyed or a substituted household has been surveyed will be indicated against this item by recording '1' if it is the originally selected sample, and '2' if it is the substituted sample. If neither the originally selected household nor the substituted household could be surveyed, i.e., if the sample household was casualty, code '3' would be recorded. In such case only block 1 and 2 will be filled up and on the top of the front page of the schedule, the word 'casualty' will be written and underlined.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the household was originally surveyed or a substitute household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_HHEXP: Household per capita expenditure last month (Rupees)

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A056 IN87A057 IN87A411 IN87A464">19. Per-capita expenditure last month (Rs. 0.00) ____
</sva>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A056 IN87A057 IN87A411 IN87A464">5.3.14 Item 19: Per capita expenditure - last month: The per capita expenditure (in rupees correct to two places of decimal) of the household during the last 30 days preceding the date of survey will be recorded against this item. Detailed information on total household consumption expenditure is being collected through the household consumer expenditure schedule 1.0 from all sample households in which schedule 10 are canvassed. The per capita expenditure is calculated and recorded against item 19, block 3.1 of schedule 1.0. This entry will be copied against item 19 of block 3 on schedule 10.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's per capita expenditure last month.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN87A056 is a 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999999 = Unknown.

IN1987A_HHRELIG: Household religion

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A039">4. Religion:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Hinduism
[] 2 Islam
[] 3 Christianity
[] 4 Sikhism
[] 5 Jainism
[] 6 Buddhism
[] 7 Zoroastrianism
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hinduism
2	Islam
3	Christianity
4	Sikhism
5	Jainism
6	Buddhism
7	Zoroastrianism
8	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A039">5.3.7 Item 4: Religion: The religion of the household in terms of the specified code will be recorded against this item. If different members of the household claim to belong to different religions, though such an eventuality is likely to be rare, the religion of the head of the household will be considered as the religion of the household. The codes for household religion are:
<div class="i1">Hinduism 1
Islam 2
Christianity 3
Sikhism 4
Jainism 5
Buddhism 6
Zoroastrianism 7
Others 8</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the religion of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_HHWT1: Stratum weight**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates at the stratum level.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IN1987A_HHWT2: Sub-sample weight**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates using one of the 2 subsamples of the dataset (IN87A024).

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IN1987A_HOMESTD: Home ownership

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A040">6. Homestead type:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owned
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A040">5.3.9 Item 6: Homestead type: Information regarding the type of the homestead (house and house site) will be recorded against this item. If the homestead is owned by the household code 1 and if otherwise possessed, code 9 will be recorded. In the cases where the homestead is partly owned and partly otherwise possessed, code 9 will be recorded.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_LABCROP: Use of hired labour for crop production

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN87A054 IN87A055">Use of hired labour for:
[Questions 17-18.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN87A054">17. Crop production:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Regularly
[] 2 During peak season only
[] 3 Casually
[] 4 Hires no labour for crop production
[] 5 No crop production</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regularly
2	During peak season only
3	Casually
4	Hires no labor for crop production
5	No crop production

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A054 IN87A055">5.3.13 Items 17 and 18: Use of hired labour: Against these two items information relating to the use of hired labour by the household for crop production or any other enterprises will recorded in terms of the specified codes, which are:

For item 17: hires labour:
<div class="i1">Regularly 1
During peak seasons only 2
Casually 3
Hires no labour for crop production 4
No crop production 5</div>

For item 18: hires labour:

<div class="i1">Regularly 1
During peak seasons only 2
Casually 3
Address no labour for other productive enterprises 4
No other productive enterprises 5</div>

To illustrate, if a household engaged hired labour regularly for crop production, code 1 will be recorded against item 17. If labour is hired only during peak seasons, code 2 will be recorded. On the other hand, if use of hired labour is only casual, code 3 and practically nil, code 4 will be recorded. If the household is not engaged in crop production activities, code 5 will be recorded against item 17. Similar information relating to use of hired labour in enterprises [other] than crop production will be recorded against item 18. The information to be collected against these items will relate to the pattern followed by the sample household during the 365 days preceding the date of survey.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's use of hired labour for crop production.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_LABOTHER: Other productive enterprise**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN87A054 IN87A055">Use of hired labour for:
[Questions 17-18.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN87A055">18. Other productive enterprises:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Regularly
[] 2 During peak season only
[] 3 Casually
[] 4 Hires no labour for other productive enterprises
[] 5 No other productive enterprises</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hires no labor for other productive enterprises
2	No other productive enterprises

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A054 IN87A055">5.3.13 Items 17 and 18: Use of hired labour: Against these two items information relating to the use of hired labour by the household for crop production or any other enterprises will recorded in terms of the specified codes, which are:

For item 17: hires labour:
<div class="i1">Regularly 1
During peak seasons only 2
Casually 3
Hires no labour for crop production 4
No crop production 5</div>

For item 18: hires labour:

<div class="i1">Regularly 1
During peak seasons only 2
Casually 3
Address no labour for other productive enterprises 4
No other productive enterprises 5</div>

To illustrate, if a household engaged hired labour regularly for crop production, code 1 will be recorded against item 17. If labour is hired only during peak seasons, code 2 will be recorded. On the other hand, if use of hired labour is only casual, code 3 and practically nil, code 4 will be recorded. If the household is not engaged in crop production activities, code 5 will be recorded against item 17. Similar information relating to use of hired labour in enterprises [other] than crop production will be recorded against item 18. The information to be collected against these items will relate to the pattern followed by the sample household during the 365 days preceding the date of survey.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has other productive enterprises.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_LANDOWN: Land owned**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A041 IN87A042 IN87A043 IN87A044 IN87A045 IN87A046">Land (area in hectares 0.00)
[Questions 7-11.]

7. ___ Owned
8. ___ Leased in
9. ___ Neither owned nor leased in
10. ___ Leased out
11. ___ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)
</sva>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A041 IN87A042 IN87A043 IN87A044 IN87A045 IN87A046">5.3.10 Item 7-11: Land area: The area of land (in 0.00 hectares) 'owned', 'leased in', neither owned nor leased in' and 'leased out' by the household as on the date of survey will be ascertained and recorded against the items 7, 8, 9 and 10 respectively. The total land area possessed by the household will be worked out as item 7+8+9-10 and recorded against item 11 in 2 places of decimal. A piece of land is considered to be owned by the household if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title is vested in a member or the members of the household. Land held in owner like possession say, under perpetual lease, hereditary tenure, long term leases for 30 years or more etc., will also be considered as land owned. For a piece of land under the possession of the household, if the household lacks title of ownership and also it does not have any lease agreement for the use of land transacted either verbally or in writing, such land will be considered as neither owned nor 1 seed in. In collecting information regarding 'land possessed', the actual position as obtaining on the date of survey will be considered. It may be noted that the 'area of land' to be recorded against these items should not include the area of land owned, leased out, leased in, etc., by servant/paying guest who are considered as the normal members of the household.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of land owned by the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN87A041 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = Unknown.

IN1987A_LANDTOT: Total land possessed

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A041 IN87A042 IN87A043 IN87A044 IN87A045 IN87A046">Land (area in hectares 0.00)
[Questions 7-11.]

7. ___ Owned
8. ___ Leased in
9. ___ Neither owned nor leased in
10. ___ Leased out
11. ___ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)
</sva r>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A041 IN87A042 IN87A043 IN87A044 IN87A045 IN87A046">5.3.10 Item 7-11: Land area: The area of land (in 0.00 hectares) 'owned', 'leased in', neither owned nor leased in' and 'leased out' by the household as on the date of survey will be ascertained and recorded against the items 7, 8, 9 and 10 respectively. The total land area possessed by the household will be worked out as item 7+8+9-10 and recorded against item 11 in 2 places of decimal. A piece of land is considered to be owned by the household if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title is vested in a member or the members of the household. Land held in owner like possession say, under perpetual lease, hereditary tenure, long term leases for 30 years or more etc., will also be considered as land owned. For a piece of land under the possession of the household, if the household lacks title of ownership and also it does not have any lease agreement for the use of land transacted either verbally or in writing, such land will be considered as neither owned nor 1 seed in. In collecting information regarding 'land possessed', the actual position as obtaining on the date of survey will be considered. It may be noted that the 'area of land' to be recorded against these items should not include the area of land owned, leased out, leased in, etc., by servant/paying guest who are considered as the normal members of the household.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates total land possessed by the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN87A045 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = Unknown.

IN1987A_LANDTOTC: Total land possessed (categorical)

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A041 IN87A042 IN87A043 IN87A044 IN87A045 IN87A046">Land (area in hectares 0.00)
[Questions 7-11.]

7. ___ Owned
8. ___ Leased in
9. ___ Neither owned nor leased in
10. ___ Leased out
11. ___ Total possessed (7+8+9-10)
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0
02	Less than 1 acre
03	1 to 20
04	21-40
05	41-100
06	101-200
07	201-300
08	301-400
09	401-600
10	601-800
11	801+
12	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A041 IN87A042 IN87A043 IN87A044 IN87A045 IN87A046">5.3.10 Item 7-11: Land area: The area of land (in 0.00 hectares) 'owned', 'leased in', 'neither owned nor leased in' and 'leased out' by the household as on the date of survey will be ascertained and recorded against the items 7, 8, 9 and 10 respectively. The total land area possessed by the household will be worked out as item 7+8+9-10 and recorded against item 11 in 2 places of decimal. A piece of land is considered to be owned by the household if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title is vested in a member or the members of the household. Land held in owner like possession say, under perpetual lease, hereditary tenure, long term leases for 30 years or more etc., will also be considered as land owned. For a piece of land under the possession of the household, if the household lacks title of ownership and also it does not have any lease agreement for the use of land transacted either verbally or in writing, such land will be considered as neither owned nor 1 seed in. In collecting information regarding 'land possessed', the actual position as obtaining on the date of

survey will be considered. It may be noted that the 'area of land' to be recorded against these items should not include the area of land owned, leased out, leased in, etc., by servant/paying guest who are considered as the normal members of the household.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total land possessed by the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

IN1987A_HHWT3: Sub-round weight

Data file: IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates using one of the 4 subrounds of the dataset (IN87A025).

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IN1987A_HHWT4: Sub-rounds pooled weight**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for combined estimates using all rounds/subsamples of the dataset. It is used to create the integrated variables WTPER and WTHH.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed

4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed

311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene

6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love

6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran

6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church

6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church

6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal

6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual

6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian

6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated

6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa

6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago

6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Episcopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist

7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India

7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists

7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan

7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism

7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract

210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCIN: Educational attainment, India

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate, less than primary
2	Literate, less than primary
3	Primary
4	Middle
5	Secondary
6	Higher secondary
7	Undergraduate or graduate
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCIN indicates the person's educational attainment in India in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner

346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971

Greece 1981
 Greece 1991-2001
 Greece 2011
 Guatemala 1964
 Guatemala 1973
 Guatemala 1981
 Guatemala 1994
 Guatemala 2002
 Guinea 1983
 Guinea 2014
 Haiti 1971
 Haiti 1982
 Haiti 2003
 Honduras 1961
 Honduras 1974
 Honduras 2001
 Hungary 2001
 Hungary 2011
 India 1983
 India 1987
 India 1993
 India 1999
 India 2004
 India 2009
 Indonesia 1971
 Indonesia 1976
 Indonesia 1980
 Indonesia 1985
 Indonesia 1990
 Indonesia 1995
 Indonesia 2000
 Indonesia 2005
 Indonesia 2010
 Iran 2006
 Iran 2011
 Iraq 1997
 Ireland 1971
 Ireland 1981
 Ireland 1986
 Ireland 1991
 Ireland 1996
 Ireland 2002
 Ireland 2006
 Ireland 2011
 Ireland 2016
 Israel 1972
 Israel 1983
 Israel 1995
 Israel 2008
 Italy 2001
 Italy 2011
 Italy Surveys 2011-2013
 Italy Surveys 2014-2020
 Jamaica 1982
 Jamaica 1991
 Jamaica 2001
 Jordan 2004
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999
 Kyrgyz Republic 2009
 Laos 1995
 Laos 2005
 Laos 2015

Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007

Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990
 Philippines 1995
 Philippines 2000
 Philippines 2010
 Poland 1978
 Poland 2002
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
 Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2011
 Puerto Rico 1970-2005
 Puerto Rico 2010
 Puerto Rico 2015
 Puerto Rico 2020
 Romania 1977
 Romania 1992
 Romania 2002
 Romania 2011
 Rwanda 2002 - French
 Rwanda 2012
 Saint Lucia 1991
 Senegal 1988
 Senegal 2013
 Sierra Leone 2004
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001-2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010

United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.

998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992

El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016

Israel 1972
 Israel 1983
 Israel 1995
 Israel 2008
 Italy 2001
 Italy 2011
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020
 Jamaica 1982
 Jamaica 1991
 Jamaica 2001
 Jordan 2004
 Kenya 1989
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999
 Laos 1995
 Lesotho 1996
 Lesotho 2006
 Liberia 1974
 Liberia 2008
 Malawi 1987
 Malawi 1998
 Malawi 2008
 Malaysia 1970
 Malaysia 1980-1991
 Malaysia 2000
 Mali 1987
 Mali 1998
 Mali 2009
 Mauritius 1990
 Mauritius 2000
 Mauritius 2011
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish
 Mexico 2010
 Mexico 2015
 Mexico 2020
 Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
 Mongolia 2000
 Morocco 1982
 Morocco 1994
 Morocco 2004
 Morocco 2014
 Mozambique 1997
 Mozambique 2007
 Myanmar 2014
 Nepal 2001
 Nepal 2011
 Netherlands 1960
 Netherlands 1971
 Netherlands 2001
 Netherlands 2011
 Nicaragua 1971
 Nicaragua 1995
 Nicaragua 2005
 Nigeria 2008
 Nigeria 2009
 Nigeria 2010
 Pakistan 1973
 Palestine 1997
 Palestine 2007

Palestine 2017
 Panama 1960 - Spanish
 Panama 1970 - Spanish
 Panama 1980 - Spanish
 Panama 1990 - Spanish
 Panama 2000 - Spanish
 Panama 2010
 Papua New Guinea 1980
 Papua New Guinea 1990
 Papua New Guinea 2000
 Paraguay 1962
 Paraguay 1972
 Paraguay 1982
 Paraguay 1992
 Paraguay 2002
 Peru 1993
 Peru 2007
 Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990
 Philippines 2000
 Philippines 2010
 Poland 1978
 Poland 1988
 Poland 2002
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
 Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2011
 Puerto Rico 1970
 Puerto Rico 1980
 Puerto Rico 1990
 Puerto Rico 2000-2005
 Puerto Rico 2010
 Puerto Rico 2015
 Puerto Rico 2020
 Romania 1977
 Romania 1992
 Romania 2002
 Romania 2011
 Rwanda 2002 - French
 Rwanda 2012
 Saint Lucia 1991
 Senegal 1988
 Senegal 2002
 Senegal 2013
 Slovak Republic 1991
 Slovak Republic 2001
 Slovak Republic 2011
 Sierra Leone 2004
 Sierra Leone 2015
 Slovenia 2002
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001
 South Africa 2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004

Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970
 Switzerland 1980
 Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]

051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]

076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]

116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]

152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]

192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]

818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]

231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]

320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]

324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]

356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]

360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]

364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]

388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]

417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]

454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]

484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]

496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]

608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]

608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]

642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]

642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnje-posavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]

764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]

764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]

800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]

858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_PERNUMO: Serial number of person**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A400">1. Serial number ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27

028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
092	92
100	100
130	130
200	200
300	300
400	400
500	500
505	505
600	600
700	700

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.4.2 Column (1): Serial number: All the 'normally resident members' of the sample household will be listed in block 4 using a continuous serial number in column (1). While listing, the head of the household will be listed first followed by head's spouse, the first son, first son's wife and children, second son, second son's wife and children, etc. After the sons are enumerated, the daughters will be listed followed by other relations, dependants, servants, etc. For definitions of 'household' and 'normally resident members' of the household see paragraphs 2.0.9 and 2.0.10 respectively (pages 15 to 17 of this manual.)

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the serial number of the person within the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_RELATE: Relation to household head**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A070 IN87A401 IN87A408">3. Relation to head:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Self
[] 2 Spouse of head
[] 3 Married child
[] 4 Spouse of married child
[] 5 Unmarried child
[] 6 Grandchild
[] 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law
[] 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives
[] 9 Servant/employee/other non-relatives</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Household head
02	Spouse
03	Married child
04	Spouse of married child
05	Unmarried child
06	Grandchild
07	Parent or parent-in-law
08	Sibling, sibling-in-law, or other relative
09	Servant, employee, or other non-relative
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A070 IN87A401 IN87A408">5.4.4 Column (3): Relation to head: The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is 'self') expressed in terms of specifies codes will be recorded in this column. The codes to be used are:
 <div class="i1">Self 1
Spouse of head 2
Married child 3
Spouse of married child 4
Unmarried child 5
Grandchild 6
Father/mother/father-in-law mother-in-law 7
Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives 8
Servant/employee/other non-relatives 9</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+

Israel 1995: 20,000+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+

Germany 1970: 2,500+

Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+

Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+

Jamaica 1982: 100,000+

Jamaica 1991: 100,000+

Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+

Panama 1970: 800+

Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

MIG1_P_IN: State of previous residence, India; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356028	Andhra Pradesh
356012	Arunachal Pradesh
356018	Assam
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand
356024	Gujarat
356006	Haryana
356002	Himachal Pradesh
356001	Jammu and Kashmir
356029	Karnataka
356032	Kerala
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh
356027	Maharashtra
356014	Manipur
356017	Meghalaya
356015	Mizoram
356013	Nagaland
356021	Orissa
356003	Punjab
356008	Rajasthan

356011	Sikkim
356033	Tamil Nadu
356016	Tripura
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal
356019	West Bengal
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
356004	Chandigarh
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu
356007	Delhi
356031	Lakshadweep
356034	Pondicherry
356097	Abroad
356098	Unknown
356099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_IN indicates the person's state of previous residence in India.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member
29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal

70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed

99	Not reported/missing/unknown
----	------------------------------

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55

56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94

95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_ACTIVITY: Current weekly activity status

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A071 IN87A072 IN87A412 IN87A413 IN87A414 IN87A415 IN87A416">Current weekly activity particulars
[Questions 11-15]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A071 IN87A072 IN87A412 IN87A414">11. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed)
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
[] 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
[] 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
[] 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
[] 81 Sought work
[] 82 Did not seek but was available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institutions
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.
[] 97 Others
[] 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Household enterprises (self-employed)
021	Helper in household enterprises
031	Regular salaried/wage employee

041	Casual wage labor in public works
051	Casual wage labor in other types of work
061	Had work in household enterprises; did not work due to sickness
062	Had work in household enterprises; did not work due to other reasons
071	Had regular salaried wage employment; did not work due to sickness
072	Had regular salaried wage employment; did not work due to other reasons
081	Sought work
082	Did not seek but was available for work
091	Attended educational institution
092	Attended domestic duties only
093	Attended domestic duties and engaged in free collections for household use
094	Renters, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
095	Not able to work due to disability
096	Beggar, prostitute, etc.
097	Other
098	Did not work due to sickness (for casual workers only)
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A071 IN87A072 IN87A412 IN87A414">5.4.11 Column (11): Current week activity status: The current week activity status of a person will be activity status obtaining for a person during a reference period of seven days preceding the date of survey. Irrespective of the usual activity pursued by a person, his/her current week activity will be determined strictly on the basis of the activities pursued by the person during the reference period of seven days preceding the date of survey adopting the priority criterion. Even for self-employed persons, one need not prejudge and take for granted that the current activity situation for them will be identical to the usual activity situation. A careful probe on the part of the investigator regarding the various activities pursued by the person during the seven days preceding the date of survey is, therefore, necessary for ascertaining his/her current week activity status. In defining the 'activity status' (paragraph 5.4.1) it has already been mentioned that the activities are grouped broadly into three categories namely (i) working, (ii) not working but seeking and /or available for week and (iii) neither working nor available for work. According to the priority criterion, the status of 'working gets priority over the status 'not working but seeking and/or available for work' which in turn gets priority over the status of 'neither working nor available for work', the status 'seeking ' gets priority over the status of 'not seeking but available for work'. A person would be considered 'working (or employed)' if he/she while pursuing any gainful activity had worked for at least one hour on at least one day during the week preceding the date of survey. A person would be considered 'seeking and /or available for work (or unemployed)' if during the reference week no 'work' was done by the person but he or she had made efforts to get work or had been available for work during the reference week though not activity seeking work, in the belief that no work was available. A person who had neither worked nor was available for work will be considered to be engaged in non-gainful activities (or not in labour force). The three broad groups of activities are further classified into 19 detailed 'status' categories, 9 for persons categorized 'working' (codes 11-72), 2 for those categorized 'not working but seeking and/or available for work' (codes 81 and 82) and 8 for those categorized 'neither working nor available for work' (codes 91-98). For a person, the appropriate broad 'status' will be determined first adopting the priority criterion. If a person categorized 'working' is found to be pursuing more than one gainful activity during the reference week, the gainful activity in which relatively more time has been spent will be the appropriate detailed 'status' that will be assigned to him/her. If the time spent on the different activities is found to be equal, the activity that appears first in the list will be assigned to the person. In case more than one 'non-gainful activity status' (codes 91-98) are assignable to a person in view of the typical activity pattern followed by him/her during the references week, the activity which appears first in the code list in the ascending order starting from 91 will be assigned. But it may be noted that a person engaged in 'domestic duties' should not be classified as 'student' simply because he/she was attending some training. Similarly, a disabled person who was a recipient of regular pension, remittance, etc., should be classified as 'renters, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.' and not as the category 'nor able to work due to disability' (code 95). After thus determining the current weekly activity status of a household member, the corporate 2 --digit code (see paragraph 5.4.1) will be recorded in column (11). The following points may be noted while assigning the 'activity status' to a person.<br

a. A person found to be engaged in domestic duties should not be categorized 'engaged in domestic duties' (code 92) if the person reports that he/ she has also been available for work concurrently. b. A person engaged in regular wage/salaried employment but currently not at work, will be assigned code 71 or 72 irrespective of whether he is in engaged in any other 'gainful or non-gainful' activity. c. Unpaid apprentices will be treated as 'students', while paid apprentices will be treated as 'employees. d. Persons under 'paid lay off' will be considered 'employed' and those under 'unpaid lay off', 'unemployed' if they are seeking and/or available for work. e. 'Free collection for sale' will be treated as self-employment. If the products collected relate to agricultural sector (even if the products collected are not for sale but for household consumption) the industry division will be 'O') and for other goods like rag, waste paper, tins etc., the industry division will be '6'.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current weekly activity status.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_EMPEXCH: Registered with employment exchange

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange:
 1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.4.10 Column (10): Registration with employment exchange: For all persons listed in column (1). It has to be ascertained whether or not they are currently on the live register of the employment exchange. For a person to be currently on the live register, he or she should renew his/her registration before it lapses, i.e. when the renewal becomes due. The period specifies for renewal varies from state to state and also perhaps, from one employment category to the other. The investigator therefore, should ascertain from some knowledgeable sources, the patrol specified for such renewal in the particular region where he has to carry out the field work. With this back ground information, the investigator should find out when the person has registered in the employment exchange, whether he had renewed the registration, etc., and thus, determine whether or not he or she was currently on the

live register of the employment exchange. If the name of the person is in the live register of the employment exchange, code 1 and if not, code 2, as the case may be, will be recorded in column (10).
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is registered with the employment exchange.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_GENEDUC: General education

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="IN87A406" v="IN87A406 IN87A408">7. Educational standard: general
<div class="i1">[] 0 Not literate
[] 1 Literate without formal schooling
[] 2 Literate but below primary
[] 3 Primary
[] 4 Middle
[] 5 Secondary

Graduate and above in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 6 Agriculture
[] 7 Engineering/technology
[] 8 Medicine
[] 9 Other subjects</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not literate
01	Literate without formal schooling
02	Literate but below primary
03	Primary
04	Middle
05	Secondary
06	Graduate or above in agriculture
07	Graduate or above in engineering or technology
08	Graduate or above in medicine
09	Graduate or above in other subjects
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="IN87A406 IN87A407" v="IN87A406 IN87A407 IN87A408">5.4.8 Columns (7) and (8): Educational standard: Information regarding the general and technical education attained by the normal members of the household listed in column (1) will be recorded in columns (7) and (8) respectively in terms of the specified code numbers. For the purpose of making entries in those columns, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance, for a person who has studies up to say, first year B.A., his educational attainment will be considered only secondary (code number 5). Also, for a person who has studies up to 12th standard but has not set for the final examination or has failed or even passed in the examination, his educational attainment will be considered "secondary" only. The relevant codes to be used for recording entries in these two columns are:

General education [column (7)]
<div class="i1">Not literate 0
Literate without formal schooling 1
Literate but below primary 2
Primary 3
Middle 4
Secondary 5

Graduate and above in:
Agriculture 6
Engineering/technology 7
Medicine 8
Other subject 9

Technical education [column (8)]
No technical education 0
Additional diploma/certificate in:
Agriculture 1
Engineering/technology 2
Medicine 3
Crafts 4
Other subjects 5</div>

A person who can both read and write a simple message in at least one language is to be considered literate. Those who are not able to do so are to be considered not literate and will be assigned code 0. Those who are literate but never attended any school will be assigned code 1. Those who are by definition literate but are yet to pass primary standard examination will get code 2. Similarly code 3, 4 and 5 will indicate the successive higher standard of examinations passed. Matriculation, School Final, Pre-University, Higher Secondary and Intermediate Examinations will come under Secondary (code 5). A degree holder will get one of the codes 6 to 9 depending on the subject studied. For code 8, medical graduates belonging to school of medicine other than allopathic, e.g., homeopathic, ayurvedic, etc., are also to be taken into consideration. Code 6 will also include graduates in 'forestry', 'fishery science', etc. If more than one of the codes 6 to 9 are relevant for a person the following procedure will be adopted.
<div class="i1">i. When code 9 as well as one of the codes 6 to 8 are relevant code 9 will not be considered.

ii. When more than one of the codes 6 to 8 are relevant, the code indicating the degree last obtained will be considered.</div>

Persons who have attained proficiency in original languages (e.g. Sanskrit, Persian, etc.) through formal but not the general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicate the person's general education.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_HEADLIT: Literacy status of household head

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A070 IN87A401 IN87A408">3. Relation to head:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Self
[] 2 Spouse of

head
 3 Married child
 4 Spouse of married child
 5 Unmarried child
 6 Grandchild
 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law
 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives
 9 Servant/employee/other non-relatives

7. Educational standard: general
 0 Not literate
 1 Literate without formal schooling
 2 Literate but below primary
 3 Primary
 4 Middle
 5 Secondary
 Graduate and above in:
 6 Agriculture
 7 Engineering/technology
 8 Medicine
 9 Other subjects

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not literate
01	Literate without formal schooling
02	Literate but below primary
03	Primary
04	Middle
05	Secondary
06	Graduate or above in agriculture
07	Graduate or above in engineering or technology
08	Graduate or above in medicine
09	Graduate or above in other subjects
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.4.4 **Column (3): Relation to head**: The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is 'self') expressed in terms of specific codes will be recorded in this column. The codes to be used are:
 Self
 1 Spouse of head
 2 Married child
 3 Spouse of married child
 4 Unmarried child
 5 Grandchild
 6 Father/mother/father-in-law mother-in-law
 7 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives
 8 Servant/employee/other non-relatives

5.4.8 **Columns (7) and (8): Educational standard**: Information regarding the general and technical education attained by the normal members of the household listed in column (1) will be recorded in columns (7) and (8) respectively in terms of the specified code numbers. For the purpose of making entries in those columns, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance, for a person who has studied up to say, first year B.A., his educational attainment will be considered only secondary (code number 5). Also, for a person who has studied up to 12th standard but has not set for the final examination or has failed or even passed in the examination, his educational attainment will be considered "secondary" only. The relevant codes to be used for recording entries in these two columns are:
 General education [column (7)]
 Not literate 0
 Literate without formal schooling 1
 Literate but below primary 2
 Primary 3
 Middle 4
 Secondary 5
 Graduate and above in:
 Agriculture 6
 Engineering/technology 7
 Medicine 8
 Other subject 9
 Technical education [column (8)]
 No technical education 0
 Additional diploma/certificate in:
 Agriculture 1
 Engineering/technology 2
 Medicine 3
 Crafts 4
 Other subjects 5
 A person who can both read and write a simple message in at least one language is to be considered literate. Those who are not able to do so are to be considered not literate and will be assigned code 0. Those who are literate but never attended any school will be assigned code 1. Those who are by definition literate but are yet to pass primary standard examination will get code 2. Similarly code 3, 4 and 5 will indicate the successive higher standard of examinations passed. Matriculation, School Final, Pre-University, Higher Secondary and Intermediate Examinations will come under Secondary (code 5). A degree holder will get one of the codes 6 to 9 depending on the subject studied. For code 8, medical graduates belonging to school of medicine other than allopathic, e.g., homeopathic, ayurvedic, etc., are also to be taken into consideration. Code 6 will also include graduates in 'forestry', 'fishery science', etc. If more than one of the codes 6 to 9 are relevant for a person the following procedure will be adopted.
 i. When code 9 as well as one of the codes 6 to 8 are relevant code 9 will not be considered.
 ii. When more than one of the codes 6 to 8 are relevant, the code indicating the degree last obtained will be considered.
 Persons who have attained proficiency in original languages (e.g. Sanskrit, Persian, etc.) through formal but not the

general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the literacy status of the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_IND: Industry current week

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A071 IN87A072 IN87A412 IN87A413 IN87A414 IN87A415 IN87A416">Current weekly activity particulars
[Questions 11-15]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A413 IN87A415 IN87A416">For codes 11-72 in question 11
[Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 11.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A415 IN87A416">Principal industry occupation:
[Questions 13-15.]

13. Description ___
14. Industry code (NIC 1970) ___
15. Occupation code (NCO 1968) ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Grows cereal crops
0001	Grows pulses (arhar, gram, moong, urd, etc.)
0002	Grows cotton
0003	Grows jute, mesta, sann hemp or other kindred fibres
0005	Grows sugarcane or sugarbeet
0006	Grows roots and tubers, vegetables, singhara, chillies or other spices (other than pepper and cardamom)
0007	Floriculture or horticulture including tree nurseries
0008	Grows fodder crops

0009	Agricultural production n.e.c.
0010	Tea plantation
0011	Coffee plantation
0012	Rubber plantation
0013	Tobacco plantation
0014	Pepper or cardamom plantation
0015	Coconut or arecanut plantation
0016	Edible nuts (excluding coconut and groundnut) plantation
0017	Fruit grower
0018	Ganja, cinchona and opium etc. grower
0019	Plantations n.e.c.
0020	Cattle breeding, rearing and ranching etc.; milk production
0021	Goat breeding, rearing, ranching etc.; milk production
0022	Rearing of sheep and production of shorn wool
0023	Rearing of horses, mules, camels and other pack animals
0024	Rearing of pigs and other animals n.e.c.
0025	Rearing of ducks, hens and other birds; egg production
0026	Rearing of bees, production of honey and wax
0027	Rearing of silk-worms, production of cocoons and raw silk
0029	Rearing of livestock and production of livestock products n.e.c.
0030	Pest destroying, spraying and pruning of infected stems
0031	Operation of irrigation systems
0032	Animal shearing and livestock services n.e.c. (other than veterinary services)
0033	Grading of agricultural products and livestock
0034	Horticulture and nursery services
0035	Soil conservation services
0036	Scientific services like soil testing
0039	Agricultural services n.e.c. (like harvesting and threshing, land clearing and land draining services)
0040	Hunting, trapping and game propagation other than for sport
0050	Planting, replanting and conservation of forests
0051	Logging - felling and cutting of trees and preparation of rough, round, hewn or riven logs (including incidental hauling)
0052	Production of firewood/ fuel wood (including charcoal by burning) by exploitation of forests
0053	Gathering of fodder by exploitation of forests
0054	Gathering of uncultivated materials such as gums, resins, lac, barks, munjh, herbs, honey, wild fruits, leaves, etc. by exploitation of forests
0059	Forestry services n.e.c.
0060	Ocean ,sea and coastal fishing
0061	Inland water fishing
0062	Pisciculture - rearing of fish, including fish hatcheries

0064	Cultivation of oysters for pearls
0069	Other allied activities and services incidental to fishing n.e.c.
0099	Unknown in agriculture, hunting, forestry, and fishing
0100	Mining and agglomeration of coal
0101	Mining and agglomeration of lignite
0110	Extraction of crude petroleum
0111	Production of natural gas
0120	Mining of iron ore
0150	Mining/quarrying of rock aggregates, sand and clays
0151	Mining/quarrying of minerals for construction other than rock aggregates,sand and clays
0152	Mining of fertilizer and chemicals minerals
0153	Mining of ceramic, refractory and glass minerals
0190	Oil and gas field services, except exploration services
0191	Services incidental to mining such as drilling, shafting, reclamation of mines, etc.
0198	Other mining services n.e.c.
0199	Unknown in mining and quarrying
0200	Slaughtering, preparation and preservation of meat
0201	Manufacture of dairy products
0202	Canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables
0203	Processing, canning, and preservation of fish, crustacea and similar foods
0204	Grain milling
0205	Manufacture of bakery products
0206	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
0207	Production of indigenous sugar, boora, khandsari, gur, etc. from sugar-cane, palm juice , etc.
0208	Production of common salt
0209	Manufacture of cocoa products and sugar confectionery (including sweetmeats)
0210	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee etc.
0211	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats (other than hydrogenated)
0212	Manufacture of animal oils and fats, manufacture of fish oil
0213	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea
0214	Coffee curing, roasting, grinding and blending etc. including manufacture of instant coffee
0215	Processing of edible nuts
0216	Manufacture of ice
0217	Manufacture of prepared animal and bird feed
0218	Manufacture of food products n.e.c.
0220	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits, ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
0221	Manufacture of wines
0222	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
0223	Production of country liquor (arrack and toddy etc.)

0224	Manufacture of soft drinks and syrups
0225	Tobacco stemming, redrying and all other operations connected with preparing raw leaf tobacco
0226	Manufacture of bidi
0227	Manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, cheroots and cigarette tobacco
0228	Manufacture of snuff, zarda, chewing tobacco and other tobacco products n.e.c. (except pan masala containing tobacco)
0229	Manufacture of pan-masala, catechu(kattha) and chewing lime
0230	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
0231	Cotton spinning other than in mills (charkha)
0232	Weaving and finishing of cotton khadi
0233	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on handlooms
0234	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on powerlooms
0235	Cotton spinning, weaving and processing in mills
0236	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of cotton textiles
0240	Preparation of raw wool, silk and artificial/synthetic textile fibres for spinning
0241	Wool spinning, weaving and finishing other than in mills
0242	Wool spinning, weaving and processing in mills
0243	Bleaching and dyeing of woolen textiles
0244	Spinning, weaving and finishing of silk textiles other than in mills
0245	Spinning, weaving and processing of silk textiles in mills
0246	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of silk textiles
0247	Spinning, weaving and processing of man-made textile fibres
0248	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of artificial/synthetic textile fabrics
0250	Jute and mesta pressing and baling
0251	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on jute and mesta fibres
0252	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on coir fibres
0253	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on sann hemp and other vegetable fibres n.e.c.
0254	Spinning, weaving and finishing of jute and mesta textiles
0255	Spinning, weaving and finishing of coir textiles
0259	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of other vegetable fibre textiles n.e.c.
0260	Manufacture of knitted or crocheted textile products
0261	Manufacture of all types of threads, cordage, ropes, twines and nets, etc.
0262	Embroidery work, zari work and making of ornamental trimmings
0263	Manufacture of blankets, shawls, carpets, rugs, and other similar textile products
0264	Manufacture of floor coverings of jute, mesta sann-hemp and other kindled fibres and coir
0265	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories n.e.c.
0266	Manufacture of rain coats, hats, caps and school bags etc. from waterproof textile fabrics or plastic sheetings
0267	Manufacture of made-up textile articles; except apparel
0268	Manufacture of waterproof textile fabrics

0269	Manufacture of textiles/textile products n.e.c.
0270	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
0271	Manufacture of veneer sheets, plywood and their products
0272	Manufacture of structural wooden goods
0273	Manufacture of wooden and cane boxes, crates, drums, barrels and other containers
0274	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods n.e.c.
0275	Manufacture of cork and cork products
0276	Manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures
0277	Manufacture of bamboo and cane furniture and fixture
0279	Manufacture of products of wood, bamboo, cane reed and grass n.e.c.
0280	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board including manufacture of newsprint
0281	Manufacture of containers and boxes of paper or paper board
0282	Manufacture of paper and paper board articles and pulp products n.e.c.
0283	Manufacture of special purpose paper whether or not printed n.e.c.
0284	Printing and publishing of newspapers
0285	Printing and publishing of periodicals books, journals, directories, atlases, maps, sheet music, schedules and pamphlets etc.
0286	Printing of bank notes, currency notes, postage stamps, security passes, stamp papers and other similar products
0287	Engraving, etching, and block-making etc.
0288	Book binding on account of others
0289	Printing and allied activities n.e.c.
0290	Tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
0291	Manufacture of footwear except of vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic
0292	Manufacture of wearing apparel of leather and substitutes of leather
0293	Manufacture of consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather; other than apparel and footwear
0294	Scrapping, currying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
0295	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
0296	Manufacture of fur and skin rugs and other similar articles
0298	Manufacture of leather and fur products n.e.c.
0299	Unknown in manufacture [200s]
0301	Manufacture of fertilizers and pesticides
0302	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms or synthetic rubber
0303	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, and related products; artists' colours and ink
0304	Manufacture of drugs, medicines and allied products
0305	Manufacture of perfumes, cosmetics, lotions, hair dressings, toothpastes, soap, detergents, shampoos, shaving products, washing and cleaning preparations and other toilet preparations
0306	Manufacture of man-made fibres
0307	Manufacture of matches
0309	Manufacture of chemical products n.e.c.
0310	Tire and tube industries

0311	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcanised or moulded rubber and plastics
0312	Manufacture of rubber products n.e.c.
0313	Manufacture of plastic products n.e.c.
0314	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
0315	Bottling of natural gas or liquified petroleum gas
0316	Manufacture of refined petroleum products n.e.c.
0317	Processing of nuclear fuels
0318	Manufacture of coke oven products
0319	Manufacture of other coal and coal tar products n.e.c.
0320	Manufacture of refractory products and structural clay products
0321	Manufacture of glass and glass products
0322	Manufacture of earthen and plaster products
0323	Manufacture of non-structural ceramic ware
0324	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
0325	Manufacture of mica products
0326	Stone dressing and crushing; manufacture of structural stone goods and stone ware
0327	Manufacture of asbestos cement and other cement products
0329	Manufacture of miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
0330	Manufacture of iron and steel in primary/semi-finished forms
0340	Manufacture of fabricated structural metal products
0341	Manufacture of fabricated metal products n.e.c.
0342	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
0343	Manufacture of hand tools, weights and measures and general hardware
0344	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; power metallurgy
0345	Treatment or coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a sub-contract basis
0349	Manufacture of metal products (except machinery and equipment) n.e.c.
0350	Manufacture of agricultural machinery and equipment and parts
0351	Manufacture of machinery and equipment used by construction and mining industries
0352	Manufacture of prime movers, boilers, steam generating plants and nuclear reactors
0353	Manufacture of industrial machinery for food and textile industries (including bottling and filling machinery)
0354	Manufacture of industrial machinery, except for food and textile industries
0355	Manufacture of refrigerators, airconditioners and fire fighting equipment and their parts and accessories
0356	Manufacture of general purpose non-electrical machinery/equipment, their components and accessories, n.e.c.
0357	Manufacture of machine tools, their parts and accessories
0358	Manufacture of office, computing and accounting machinery and parts
0359	Manufacture of special purpose machinery/equipment, their components and accessories n.e.c.
0360	Manufacture of electrical industrial machinery, apparatus and parts
0361	Manufacture of insulated wires and cables, including manufacture of optical fibre cables
0362	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries

0363	Manufacture of electric lamps
0364	Manufacture of electric fans and electric/electro-thermic domestic appliances and parts
0365	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission, radar apparatus
0366	Manufacture of television receivers and reception apparatus for radio/video recording
0367	Manufacture of computers and computer based systems
0368	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components n.e.c.
0369	Manufacture of radiographic X-ray apparatus X-ray tubes and parts and manufacture of electrical equipment n.e.c.
0370	Ship and boat building
0371	Manufacture of locomotives and parts
0372	Manufacture of railway/tramway wagons and coaches and other railroad equipment n.e.c.
0373	Manufacture of heavy motor vehicles; coach work
0374	Manufacture of motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of less than 10 persons (includes manufacture of racing cars and golf-cars etc.)
0375	Manufacture of motor-cycles and scooters and parts (including three-wheelers)
0376	Manufacture of bicycles, cycle-rickshaws
0377	Manufacture of aircraft, spacecraft and their parts
0378	Manufacture of bullock-carts, push-carts and hand-carts etc.
0379	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts n.e.c.
0380	Manufacture of medical, surgical, scientific and measuring equipment except optical equipment
0381	Manufacture of photographic, cinematographic and optical goods and equipment (excluding photochemicals, sensitised paper and film)
0382	Manufacture of watches and clocks
0383	Manufacture of jewelry and related articles
0384	Minting of currency coins
0385	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods
0386	Manufacture of musical instruments
0387	Manufacture of stationery articles n.e.c.
0389	Manufacture of miscellaneous products n.e.c.
0390	Repair of agricultural machinery/equipment
0391	Repair of prime-movers, boilers, steam-generating plants and nuclear reactors
0392	Repair of machine tools
0393	Repair of industrial machinery other than machine tools
0394	Repair of office, computing and accounting machinery
0395	Repair of electrical industrial machinery and apparatus
0398	Repair of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
0399	Unknown in manufacture [300s]
0400	Generation and transmission of electric energy
0401	Distribution of electric energy
0410	Generation of gas in gas-works and distribution
0420	Water supply (collection, purification and distribution of water)

0431	Generation and distribution of bio-gas energy
0499	Unknown in electricity, gas and water
0500	Construction and maintenance of buildings
0501	Construction and maintenance of transportation systems
0502	Construction and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
0503	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs
0504	Construction and maintenance of hydro-electric projects
0505	Construction and maintenance of power plants except hydro-electric projects
0509	Construction and maintenance n.e.c.
0510	Plumbing and drainage
0511	Heating and air-conditioning installation, lift installation, sound-proofing etc.
0512	Setting of tiles, marble, bricks, glass and stonel
0513	Timber works, structural steel work, R.C.C. work and binding of bars and roof trusses
0514	Electrical installation work for construction
0515	Painting and decorating work for construction
0519	Other activities allied to construction n.e.c.
0599	Unknown in construction
0600	Wholesale trade in cereals and pulses
0601	Wholesale trade in basic food-stuffs (other than cereals and pulses)
0602	Wholesale trade in textile fibres of vegetable/animal origin
0603	Wholesale trade in unmanufactured tobacco, pan levels, opium, ganja and cinchona etc.
0604	Wholesale trade in straw, fodder and other animal/poultry feed
0605	Wholesale trade in live animal and poultry
0606	Wholesale trade in manufactured foodstuffs
0607	Wholesale trade in tea, coffee, cocoa, tobacco products and beverages other than intoxicants
0608	Wholesale trade in intoxicants, including incidental bottling
0609	Wholesale trade in textiles and textile products
0610	Wholesale trade in wool, cane, bamboo and thatches etc.
0611	Wholesale trade in paper and other stationery goods
0612	Wholesale trade in skin, leather, fur and their products
0613	Wholesale trade in fuel and lighting products
0617	Wholesale trade in toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
0619	Wholesale trade in ores and metals
0620	Wholesale trade in agricultural and industrial machinery
0621	Wholesale trade in electrical machinery and equipment
0622	Wholesale trade in electronic equipment and accessories
0623	Wholesale trade in transport and storage equipment
0630	Wholesale trade in furniture and fixtures
0631	Wholesale trade in rubber, plastic and their products

0632	Wholesale trade in building materials
0633	Wholesale trade in hardware and sanitary fixtures
0636	Wholesale trade in watches/clocks, eye-glasses and spectacle frames
0640	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles
0641	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum, chemicals, perfumery, cosmetics, glass, ores and metals
0642	Commission agents dealing in machinery and equipment
0649	Other commission agents n.e.c.
0650	Specialised retail trade in cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
0651	Retail trade in vegetables and fruits
0652	Retail trade in meat, fish and poultry
0653	Retail trade in sweetmeat, bakery products dairy products and eggs
0654	Retail trade in aerated water, soft drinks and ice-cream
0655	Retail trade in pan, bidi and cigarette
0656	Retail trade in wine and liquor, not consumed on the spot
0659	Retail trade in food and food articles, beverages, tobacco and intoxicants n.e.c.
0660	Retail trade in textiles
0661	Retail trade in ready-made garments, hosiery/knitted garments, etc.
0670	Retail trade in firewood, coal, kerosene oil and cooking gases
0671	Retail trade in footwear
0672	Retail trade in crockery, glass-ware and plastic ware
0673	Retail trade in utensils (except those specialising in plastic wares)
0674	Retail trade in furniture
0675	Retail trade in electric/electronic equipment (including watches and clocks)
0676	Retail trade in jewelry
0679	Retail trade in fuel and other household utilities and durables n.e.c.
0680	Retail trade in books, magazines, and stationery (including distribution of newspapers)
0681	Retail trade in agricultural inputs, viz. seeds, fertilizers and pesticides
0682	Retail trade in motor fuels
0683	Retail trade in building materials
0684	Retail trade in agricultural machinery and equipment
0689	Retail trade n.e.c.
0690	Restaurants, cafes and other eating and drinking places
0691	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
0699	Unknown in wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels
0700	Railway transport
0701	Passenger transport by bus (including tramways)
0702	Passenger transport by motor vehicles other than by bus
0703	Freight transport by motor vehicles

0704	Passenger or freight transport via hackney - carriages bullock-carts, ekkas, tongas etc.
0705	Transport via animals
0706	Transport by man (including rickshaw pullers, handcart pullers, porters, coolies, etc.)
0707	Pipe-line transport
0708	Supporting services to land transport (operation of highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels, parking lots, etc.)
0709	Other land transport
0710	Ocean and coastal water transport
0711	Inland water transport
0712	Supporting services to water-transport (operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, lighthouses, loading and discharging of vessels, etc.)
0720	Air transport carriers (of passengers and freight)
0721	Supporting services to air transport (operation of airports flying facilities, radio beacons, flying control centres, radar stations, etc.)
0730	Cargo handling incidental to land transport
0740	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
0741	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (cold storages)
0749	Storage and warehousing services n.e.c.
0750	Postal, telegraphic, wireless and signal communication services
0751	Courier activities other than post
0759	Communication services n.e.c.
0799	Unknown in transport, storage and communication services
0800	Deposit activities
0801	Other credit activities
0802	Other banking activities
0810	Provident services
0811	Life insurance carriers
0812	Deposit/credit guaranty insurance services
0819	Insurance carriers, other than life
0820	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate
0830	Legal services such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukatiars, etc.
0851	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment, without operator
0853	Renting of other industrial machinery and equipment
0899	Unknown in financial, insurance, real estate and business services
0900	Public services in the union government including defence services
0901	Public services in state governments including police services
0902	Public services in local bodies, departments and offices engaged in administration like local taxation and business regulations
0903	Public services in quasi-government bodies
0910	Sanitation and similar services
0920	Educational services rendered by technical or vocational colleges, schools and other institutions

0921	Educational services rendered by non-technical colleges, schools, universities and other institutions
0922	Research and scientific services n.e.c.
0930	Health and medical services rendered by organisations and individuals
0931	Veterinary services (including birds' hospitals)
0940	Religious services rendered by organisations or individuals
0941	Welfare services rendered by organisations operating on a non-profit basis
0942	Services rendered by business, professional and labour organisations n.e.c.
0943	Services rendered by cooperative societies n.e.c.
0949	Community services n.e.c.
0950	Motion picture and video film production
0951	Motion picture distribution and projection services
0952	Stage production and related services
0953	Authors, music composers, singers, dancers, magicians, and other independent artistes n.e.c.
0954	Radio and television broadcasting and related services
0956	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoo-logical gardens, zoos, game sanctuaries etc.
0957	Audio and video cassette libraries
0959	Recreational services n.e.c.
0960	Domestic services
0961	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing services
0962	Hair dressing such as those done by barbers, hair dressing saloons and beauty shops
0963	Portrait and commercial photographic studios
0964	Tailoring establishments
0969	Personal services n.e.c.
0970	Repair of footwear and other leather goods
0971	Repair of household electrical appliances
0972	Repair of TV, VCR, radio, transistor, tape-recorder, refrigerator and other electronic appliances
0973	Repair of watches, clocks and jewellery
0974	Repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles except trucks, lorry and other heavy vehicles
0975	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
0979	Repair enterprises n.e.c.
0980	International and other extra territorial bodies
0990	Services n.e.c.
0999	Unknown in community, social and personal services
1000	Persons without any affiliation to any particular industry (including fresh entrants to labour force)
1010	Activities not adequately defined (other than those in 1000)
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A415 IN87A416">5.4.13 Columns (13-15): Principal industry-occupation:

For each person assigned the 'work' status codes (i.e. codes 11-72) in column (11), the description of the principal industry-occupation relevant to the type of gainful activity pursued by the person during the reference week will be recorded in column (13). The corresponding three digit industry group code (NIC 1970) will be recorded in column (14) and the 3 digit occupation family code (NCO 1968) will be recorded in column (15). In case more than one industry-occupation is assignable to a person, the principal industry-occupation relevant to the person will be the one, in which relatively more time has been spent during the reference week, in pursuing such gainful activities.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were currently employed persons [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_INDDIV: Current industry

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Current weekly activity particulars
[Questions 11-15]</p></div>
<p>For codes 11-72 in question 11
[Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 11.]</p></div>
<p>12. Industry div. code (NIC-1970):
[] 0 Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
[] 1 Mining and quarrying
[] 2 Manufacturing
[] 3 Manufacturing
[] 4 Electricity, gas and water
[] 5 Construction
[] 6 Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels
[] 7 Transport, storage, and communication
[] 8 Financing, insurance, real estate and business service
[] 9 Community, social and personal services</p></div>
<table border="1">

06	Wholesale/retail trade, restaurants and hotels
07	Transport, storage and communication
08	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services
09	Community, social and personal services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A413">5.4.12 Column (12): Industry division: for the persons categorized 'working' (i.e., those with status codes 11-72) the corresponding, 'industry division' will be recorded in terms of the specified codes in column (12). The codes are:
<div class="i1">Agricultural, hunting, forestry and fishing....0
Mining and quarrying.....1
Manufacturing.....2/3
Electricity, gas and water.....4
Construction..... 5
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels.... 6
Transport, storage and communication..... 7
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services.. 8
Community, social and personal services.....9</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's current industry.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were currently employed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A405">6. Marital status:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Never married
[] 2 Currently married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced/separated</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Currently married
3	Widowed

4	Divorced/separated
---	--------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A405">5.4.7 Column (6): Marital status: The marital status of each member will be recorded in terms of the specified code numbers in this column. The codes are:
<div class="i1">Never married 1
Currently married 2
Widowed 3
Divorced/separated 4</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_SCHOOL: Education institution enrollment

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A409">9. Current attendance in educational institution and course of study:
<div class="i1">[] 01 Currently not attending any educational institution

Currently attending:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 02 Pre-primary
[] 03 Primary
[] 04 Middle
[] 05 Secondary</div>
<div class="i1">Degree course:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 06 Agriculture
[] 07 Engineering/technology
[] 08 Medicine
[] 09 Other subjects</div>
<div class="i1">Diploma or certificate course:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 10 Agriculture
[] 11 Engineering/technology
[] 12 Medicine
[] 13 Crafts
[] 14 Other subjects</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Currently not attending any educational institution
02	Pre-primary (currently attending an educational institution)
03	Primary (currently attending an educational institution)
04	Middle (currently attending an educational institution)
05	Secondary (currently attending an educational institution)
06	Degree course in agriculture
07	Degree course in engineering/technology

08	Degree course in medicine
09	Degree course in other subjects
10	Diploma/certificate course in agriculture
11	Diploma/certificate course in engineering/technology
12	Diploma/certificate course in medicine
13	Diploma/certificate course in craft
14	Diploma/certificate course in other subjects
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.4.9 Column (9): Current attendance in educational institution and course of study
For all persons listed in column (1), it will be first ascertained whether the person is currently attending any educational institution (government or private) or not. In many universities like Rajasthan, Delhi, Madurai, etc., candidates are enrolled for regular correspondence courses for a stipulated period, at the end of which they will be allowed to appear in the university examinations of the particular course of study. Persons enrolled for such correspondence course will also be considered as 'currently attending in an educational institution'; it will be further probed in regard to the course of study they are pursuing. For all those who are not attending any educational institution, code 01 will be recorded in this column. For those who are found to be attending an educational institution, the courses of study they are pursuing will be recorded in terms of specified codes. The relevant codes to be used for filling up of this column are:
Currently not attending any educational institution.....01
Currently attending an educational institution for:
Pre-primary..... 02
Primary..... 03
Middle..... 04
Secondary..... 05
Degree course in:
Agriculture.....06
Engineering/technology.....07
Medicine.....08
Other subjects.....09
Diploma/certificate course in:
Agriculture..... 10
Engineering/technology.....11
Medicine..... 12
Craft..... 13
Other subjects..... 14

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's current school enrollment status.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_SEX: Sex

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="IN87A062 IN87A063 IN87A064 IN87A065 IN87A066 IN87A067 IN87A068 IN87A069 IN87A402" v="IN87A062 IN87A063 IN87A064 IN87A065 IN87A066 IN87A067 IN87A068 IN87A069 IN87A071 IN87A072 IN87A402">4. Sex:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="IN87A062 IN87A063 IN87A064 IN87A065 IN87A066 IN87A067 IN87A068 IN87A069 IN87A402" v="IN87A062 IN87A063 IN87A064 IN87A065 IN87A066 IN87A067 IN87A068 IN87A069 IN87A071 IN87A072 IN87A402">5.4.5 Column (4): Sex: The sex of each member of the household, in terms of the code numbers (male-1, female-2), will be recorded in this column.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_TECHEDUC: Technical education

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A407">8. Educational standard: technical
<div class="i1">[] 0 No technical education
[] 1 Agriculture
[] 2 Engineering/technology
[] 3 Medicine
[] 4 Crafts
[] 5 Other subjects</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No technical education
2	Agriculture
3	Engineering/technology
4	Medicine
5	Crafts
6	Other subjects

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="IN87A406 IN87A407" v="IN87A406 IN87A407 IN87A408">5.4.8 Columns (7) and (8): Educational standard: Information regarding the general and technical education attained by the normal members of the household listed in column (1) will be recorded in columns (7) and (8) respectively in terms of the specified code numbers. For the purpose of making entries in those columns, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance, for a person who has studies up to say, first year B.A., his educational attainment will be considered only secondary (code number 5). Also, for a person who has studies up to 12th standard but has not set for the final examination or has failed or even passed in the examination, his educational attainment will be considered "secondary" only. The relevant codes to be used for recording entries in these two columns are:

General education [column (7)]
<div class="i1">Not literate 0
Literate without formal schooling 1
Literate but below primary 2
Primary 3
Middle 4
Secondary 5

Graduate and above in:
Agriculture 6
Engineering/technology 7
Medicine 8
Other subject 9

Technical education [column (8)]
No technical education 0
Additional diploma/certificate in:
Agriculture 1
Engineering/technology 2
Medicine 3
Crafts 4
Other subjects 5</div>

A person who can both read and write a simple message in at least one language is to be considered literate. Those who are not able to do so are to be considered not literate and will be assigned code 0. Those who are literate but never attended any school will be assigned code 1. Those who are by definition literate but are yet to pass primary standard examination will get code 2. Similarly code 3, 4 and 5 will indicate the successive higher standard of examinations passed. Matriculation, School Final, Pre-University, Higher Secondary and Intermediate Examinations will come under Secondary (code 5). A degree holder will get one of the codes 6 to 9 depending on the subject studied. For code 8, medical graduates belonging to school of medicine other than allopathic, e.g., homeopathic, ayurvedic, etc., are also to be taken into consideration. Code 6 will also include graduates in 'forestry', 'fishery science', etc. If more than one of the codes 6 to 9 are relevant for a person the following procedure will be adopted.
<div class="i1">i. When code 9 as well as one of the codes 6 to 8 are relevant code 9 will not be considered.

ii. When more than one of the codes 6 to 8 are relevant, the code indicating the degree last obtained will be considered.</div>

Persons who have attained proficiency in original languages (e.g. Sanskrit, Persian, etc.) through formal but not the general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard.
</sva r a>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's technical education.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_ACTIVE: Economically active

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is economically active.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_FULLTIME: Fully engaged in work (more or less) during the last 365 days

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A480 IN87A482 IN87A430 IN87A435 IN87A436 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A433 IN87A434">[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A430">4. For persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 [For persons who worked, per question 2.]:
Were you more or less fully engaged in work during the last 365 days?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
If yes, go to question 8</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A430">5.7.5 Item 4: Fully engaged or not, in work: The question 'were you more or less fully engaged in work during the last 365 days' listed in item 4 will be put only to those categorized usually 'working' (i.e. those with status codes 11-51) recorded against item *2) with a view to finding out whether the person considers himself/herself as having enough work to keep himself/herself busy in that work almost throughout the year. If the answer to the question is in the affirmative, code-1 and if in the negative, code-2 will be entered against this item. For those persons with the answers in the affirmative question 8 will be asked skipping questions 5 to 7. But to persons who answered 'no' to question 4, questions, 5 and 6 are to be asked.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether fully engaged in work (more or less) during the last 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who usually worked [discrepancies: type I 0.7%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_OCC: Occupation current week

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A071 IN87A072 IN87A412 IN87A413 IN87A414 IN87A415 IN87A416">Current weekly activity particulars
[Questions 11-15]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A413 IN87A415 IN87A416">For codes 11-72 in question 11
[Questions 12-15 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 11.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A415 IN87A416">Principal industry occupation:
[Questions 13-15.]

13. Description ___
14. Industry code (NIC 1970) ___
15. Occupation code (NCO 1968) ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Physicist
0001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)

0002	Geologists and geophysicists
0003	Meteorologist
0009	Physical scientists, n.e.c
0010	Physical science technicians
0020	Architects and town planners
0021	Civil engineers
0022	Electrical and electronic engineers
0023	Mechanical engineers
0024	Chemical engineers
0025	Metallurgists
0026	Mining engineers
0027	Industrial engineers
0028	Surveyors
0029	Architects, engineers, technologists, surveyors, n.e.c.
0030	Draughtsmen
0031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
0032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians
0033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
0034	Chemical engineering technicians
0035	Metallurgical technicians
0036	Transport and communication supervisors
0037	Survey technicians
0039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c
0040	Aircraft pilots
0041	Flight engineers
0042	Flight navigators
0043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
0044	Ships engineers
0049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c
0050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
0051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
0052	Silviculturists
0053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
0059	Life scientists, n.e.c
0060	Life science technicians
0070	Physicians and surgeons, allopathic
0071	Physicians and surgeons, ayurvedic
0072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
0073	Physician and surgeons, unani

0074	Dental surgeons
0075	Veterinarians
0076	Pharmacists
0077	Dieticians and nutritionists
0078	Public health physicians
0079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
0080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
0081	Dental assistants
0082	Veterinary assistants
0083	Pharmaceutical assistants
0084	Nurses
0085	Midwives and health visitors
0086	X-ray technicians
0087	Optometrists and opticians
0088	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
0089	Technicians, n.e.c
0090	Scientific medical and technical persons, other
0100	Mathematicians
0101	Statisticians
0102	Actuaries
0103	System analysts and programmers
0104	Statistical investigators and related workers
0109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers ,n.e.c
0110	Economists
0111	Economic investigators and related workers
0119	Economists and related workers, n.e.c.
0120	Accountants and auditors
0121	Cost and works accountants
0129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
0131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
0132	Geographers
0133	Psychologists
0134	Librarians, archivists and curators
0135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0136	Personnel and occupational specialists
0137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
0139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
0140	Lawyers
0141	Judges and magistrates

0142	Legal assistants
0149	Jurists, n.e.c.
0150	Teachers, university and colleges
0151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
0152	Teachers, middle school
0153	Teachers, primary
0154	Teachers, pre-primary
0155	Teachers, special education
0156	Teachers, craft
0159	Teachers, n.e.c.
0160	Poets, authors and critics
0161	Editors and journalists
0169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c
0170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
0171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
0172	Movie camera operators
0173	Photographers, other
0179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c
0180	Composers, musicians and singers
0181	Choreographers and dancers
0182	Actors
0183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
0184	Circus performers
0189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
0190	Ordained religious workers
0191	Non-ordained religious workers
0192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
0193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
0199	Professional workers n.e.c.
0200	Elected officials, union government
0201	Elected officials, state government
0202	Elected officials, local bodies
0209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
0210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
0211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
0212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
0213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
0219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c
0220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale

0221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
0229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c
0230	Directors and managers, bank
0231	Directors and managers, insurance
0239	Directors and managers, financial institution n.e.c
0240	Working proprietors ,directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
0241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
0242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
0243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
0249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c
0250	Working proprietors, directors ,managers and related executives, transport
0251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
0252	Warehouse
0259	Strage and communication, n.e.c
0260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services
0261	Working props, dirs and managers, recreation and entertain
0269	Working proprietors, directors, managers,and related executives, other services
0299	Administrative, executive and ma nagerial workers, n.e.c
0300	Clerical supervisors (office superintendents), head clerks, section heads
0301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
0302	Ministerial and office assistants
0309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
0310	Village officials
0320	Stenographers and steno-typists
0321	Typists
0322	Tele-typists
0323	Card and tapepunching machine operators
0329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c
0330	Book keepers and accounts clerks
0331	Cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
0340	Book-keeping and calculating machine operators
0341	Automatic data processing machine operators
0349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c
0350	Clerks, general
0351	Store keeper and related workers
0352	Receptionists
0353	Library clerks
0354	Time keepers

0355	Coders
0356	Ticket sellers
0357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners
0358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
0359	Clerical and related workers(including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c
0360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
0361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
0369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
0370	Guards and breaks men, railway
0371	Conductors, transport
0379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c
0380	Postmen
0381	Messengers and dispatch riders
0389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c
0390	Telephone operators
0391	Telegraphists and signallers
0392	Radio communication and wireless operators
0398	Clerical and related workers, n.e.c.
0399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
0400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
0401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
0409	Merchants and shop keepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0410	Sales supervisors
0411	Purchasing agents
0412	Selling agents
0419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
0420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
0421	Commercial travellers
0429	Technical salesmen and commercial travellers, n.e.c
0430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
0439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
0440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
0441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
0442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
0443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
0444	Auctioneers
0445	Valuers and appraisers
0449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c

0450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
0451	Pawn brokers
0459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
0490	Sales workers, n.e.c
0500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
0510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
0520	Cooks and cook bearers
0521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
0522	Bartenders and related workers
0529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
0530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
0531	Domestic servants
0539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c
0540	Building caretakers
0541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
0542	Watermen
0549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c
0550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
0551	Dry cleaners and pressers
0559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c
0560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
0570	Fire fighters
0571	Policemen and detectives
0572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
0573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
0574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
0579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
0590	Guides
0591	Undertakers and embalmers
0599	Service workers, n.e.c.
0600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
0601	Manager, plantation
0602	Farm managers, horticulture
0603	Farm manager, livestock farm
0604	Farm manager, dairy farm
0605	Farm manager, poultry farm
0609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
0610	Cultivators (owners)
0611	Cultivators (tenants)

0619	Cultivators, n.e.c
0620	Planters
0621	Livestock farmers
0622	Dairy farmers
0623	Poultry farmers
0624	Insect rearers
0625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
0629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
0630	Agricultural labourers
0640	Plantation labourers
0641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
0649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
0650	Farm machinery operators
0651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
0652	Gardeners and nursery workers
0659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
0660	Foresters and related workers
0661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac(except logs)
0662	Log fellers and wood cutters
0663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
0669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
0670	Hunters
0671	Trappers
0679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
0680	Fishermen, deep sea
0681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
0682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
0689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c
0699	Farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers and related workers, n.e.c.
0710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
0711	Miners
0712	Quarrymen
0713	Drillers, mines and quarries
0714	Shot firers
0715	Miners and quarrymen, other
0716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
0717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
0718	Mineral treaters
0719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.

0720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
0722	Metal rolling mill workers
0723	Metal melters and reheaters
0724	Metal casters
0725	Metal moulder and core makers
0726	Metal annealers, temperers and case hardeners
0727	Metal drawers and extruders
0728	Metal platters and coaters
0729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
0730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making
0731	Wood treaters
0732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
0733	Paper pulp preparers
0734	Paper makers
0739	Wood preparation and paper making workers n.e.c
0740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
0743	Filter and separator operators
0744	Still and reactor operators
0745	Petroleum refining workers,
0749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
0750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
0751	Fibre preparers
0752	Spinners and winders
0753	Warpers and sizers
0754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
0755	Weavers and related workers
0756	Carpet makers and finishers
0757	Knitters
0758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c
0760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
0761	Tanners and fell mongers
0762	Pelt dressers
0769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
0770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
0771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers

0772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
0773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
0774	Butchers and meat preparers
0775	Food preservers and canners
0776	Dairy product processors
0777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
0778	Tea, coffee and cocoa prepares
0779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
0780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
0781	Tobacco prepares
0782	Cigar makers
0783	Cigarette makers
0784	Bidi makers
0789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
0790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
0791	Tailors and dress makers
0793	Milliners, hat and cap makers
0794	Pattern makers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0796	Upholsterers and related workers
0799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c
0800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
0801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
0803	Harness and saddle makers
0809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c
0810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
0811	Carpenter
0812	Cabinet makers
0813	Wood working machine operators
0814	Cart builders and wheel wrights
0815	Coach and body builders
0816	Shipwrights and boat builders
0819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers,n.e.c.
0820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving
0821	Stone cutter and carvers
0829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
0830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmithy, tool making and machine tool operations
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgin g press operators

0832	Metal markers
0833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
0834	Machine tool setters
0835	Machine tool operators
0836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
0839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c
0840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
0841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers(except electrical)
0842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft engine mechanics
0845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
0849	Machinery fitters ,machine assemblers and precision instrument makers(except electrical), n.e.c
0850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
0851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
0854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c
0860	Supvisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
0861	Radio Broadcasting Television Operators
0862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Sheet metal workers
0874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
0879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c
0880	Supervisors, jewellery and precious metal working
0881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
0882	Jewellery engravers
0883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
0889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c (except printing)
0890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities

0891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
0892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
0893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
0894	Glass engravers and etchers
0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
0899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
0900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
0901	Plastics product makers
0902	Rubber product makers (except tyre makers and vulcanisers)
0903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers
0909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c
0910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making
0911	Paper and paper board product makers
0919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.
0920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
0921	Compositors
0922	Type setters and photo-type setters
0923	Printing pressman
0924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
0925	Engravers, printing(except photo engravers)
0926	Photo engravers
0927	Book binders and related workers
0928	Photographic dark room workers
0929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
0930	Supervisors and foremen, painting
0931	Painters, construction
0932	Painters, spray and sign writing
0939	Painters, n.e.c.
0940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c
0941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
0949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
0950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
0951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
0952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0954	Parquetry workers
0955	Plasterers

0956	Insulators
0957	Glaziers
0958	Hut builders and thatchers
0959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
0960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations
0961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
0962	Boilermen and firemen
0963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
0969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c
0970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
0971	Loaders and unloaders
0972	Riggers and cable splicer
0973	Crane and hoist operators
0974	Earth moving and related machinery operators
0975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
0976	Packers, labellers and related workers
0979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
0980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
0981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0982	Ships' engine room ratings
0983	Drivers, railways
0984	Firemen, railways
0985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
0986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
0987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
0988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
0989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
0998	Operators and laborers, n.e.c.
0999	Laborers, other
1001	Workers without occupations, metric and above
1002	Workers without occupations, literate
1009	Workers without occupations, others
1010	Workers reporting occupations unidentified or unclassified
1097	Workers not reporting any occupation
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A415 IN87A416">5.4.13 Columns (13-15): Principal industry-occupation:
For each person assigned the 'work' status codes (i.e. codes 11-72) in column (11), the description of the principal industry-occupation relevant to the type of gainful activity pursued by the person' during the reference week will be recorded in

column (13). The corresponding three digit industry group code (NIC 1970) will be recorded in column (14) and the 3 digit occupation family code (NCO 1968) will be recorded in column (15). In case more than one industry- occupation is assignable to a person, the principal industry-occupation relevant to the person will be the one, in which relatively more time has been spent during the reference week, in pursuing such gainful activities.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were employed during the week preceding the survey [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_PLACEWK: Distance to place of work

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Place of work:
 Same village/town:
 1 Distance less than 5 kilometers
 2 Distance 5-20 kilometers
 3 Distance 20 kilometers and above
 Another village:
 4 Distance less than 5 kilometers
 5 Distance 5-20 kilometers
 6 Distance 20 kilometers and above
 Another town:
 7 Distance less than 5 kilometers
 8 Distance 5-20 kilometers
 9 Distance 20 kilometers and above

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Same village/town less than 5 km
02	Same village/town 5-20 km
03	Same village/town 20 km or more
04	Another village less than 5 km
05	Another village 5-20 km
06	Another village 20 km or more
07	Another town less than 5 km
08	Another town 5-20 km

09	Another town 20 km or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A426">5.6.8 Column (13): Place of work: For all persons assigned work status codes, i.e., codes 11-51 in column (2), information on their usual places of work vis- -vis their places of stay will be collected and recorded in this column in terms of the specified codes. For a sample, a person staying in a village may be working in the same village or in another village or in a town and that also for different persons, the distance to be computed may be different. Similarly, a person staying in a town may be working in the same town, another town or in a village. According to the situation obtaining for each relevant person and also taking into consideration the distance to be commuted, the appropriate code will be decided and recorded. The codes are:

Same village/town: distance:
 <div class="i1">less than 5 km. - 1
5 - 20 km. - 2
20 km. and above - 3</div>
Another village: distance:
<div class="i1">less than 5 km. - 4
5 - 20 km. - 5
20 km. and above - 6</div>
Another town: distance:
<div class="i1">less than 5 km. - 7
5 - 20 km. - 8
20 km. and above - 9</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance from the person's home to place of employment.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who usually worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_SUBACTIV: Subsidiary gainful activity status

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="IN87A428" v="IN87A422 IN87A423 IN87A424 IN87A425 IN87A428">7. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN87A422 IN87A423 IN87A424 IN87A425">For code 1 in question 7, subsidiary gainful activity
[Questions 8-12 were asked of persons who engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity, per question 7.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN87A422">8. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed)
[] 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not work</div></p>

but was seeking and/or available for work
 91 Attended educational institutions
 92 Attended domestic duties only
 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
 95 Not able to work due to disability
 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.
 97 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Worked in household enterprises (self-employed)
21	Worked as helper in household enterprises
31	Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labor in public works
51	Worked as casual wage labor in other types of work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.6.5 Column (7): Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity: For each person listed in this block, it has to be ascertained whether he or she worked in a subsidiary capacity during the 365 days preceding the date of survey or not in other words, he or she had a subsidiary gainful usual status. This has to be ascertained for all the broad categories of persons initially classified as 'employed', 'unemployed' and 'not in labour force' and coded accordingly in column (2) of the block. To illustrate, a person categorized as working and assigned the principal usual activity status as 'self-employed' may also be engaged for a relatively minor time during the year as casual wage labour as in the case of 'A' in the example cited on page 117 (paragraph 5.6.2). In such a case, he will be considered to have worked also in a subsidiary capacity (i.e., having a subsidiary gainful status which is different from the principal gainful status. (On the other hand, a person may be self-employed in trade for a relatively longer period and simultaneously also engaged in agricultural production for a relatively minor time. In such case, the principal usual activity status will be self-employed in trade and subsidiary gainful status, self-employed in agricultural). Similarly, persons categorized as 'unemployed' or 'not in labour force' on the basis of relatively long time' criterion might have pursued some gainful activity for relatively minor time during the year as in the cases of B and C in the example cited in page 117 (paragraph 5.6.2). In all the above cases, they will be treated to have had subsidiary gainful usual status and code 1 will be recorded for them in column (7). For persons who had not pursued any gainful activity in the subsidiary capacity, code 2 will be recorded. It may be noted that engagement in work in subsidiary capacity may arise out of two situations -- (i) a person may be engaged in a relatively long period during the 365 days in one gainful activity/non-gainful activity and for a relatively minor period in another gainful activity/gainful activity, (ii) a person may be pursuing one gainful activity/non-gainful activity almost throughout the year in the principal status and also simultaneously pursuing another gainful activity/gainful activity for relatively shorter time in a subsidiary capacity.

5.6.6 Columns (8) and (9): Subsidiary gainful activity status and industry division: For persons having code 1 in column (7), the 'status' codes of the gainful activities pursued by them in their subsidiary capacity will be recorded in column (8) and the corresponding 'industry division' codes will be recorded in column (9). In the situation when a person has been found to have pursued more than one gainful activity during the last 365 days in his or her subsidiary capacity, the activity on which more time had been spent would be considered for recording the entries in these columns.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in subsidiary work and the type of work he/she is involved in.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ engaged in subsidiary work [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_SUBREG: Engaged (regular basis) in gainful work in subsidiary capacity**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN87A428" v="IN87A422 IN87A423 IN87A424 IN87A425 IN87A428">7. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A422 IN87A423 IN87A424 IN87A425 IN87A428">5.6.5 Column (7): Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity: For each person listed in this block, it has to be ascertained whether he or she worked in a subsidiary capacity during the 365 days preceding the date of survey or not in other words, he or she had a subsidiary gainful usual status. This has to be ascertained for all the broad categories of persons initially classified as 'employed', 'unemployed' and 'not in labour force' and coded accordingly in column (2) of the block. To illustrate, a person categorized as working and assigned the principal usual activity status as 'self-employed' may also be engaged for a relatively minor time during the year as casual wage labour as in the case of 'A' in the example cited on page 117 (paragraph 5.6.2). In such a case, he will be considered to have worked also in a subsidiary capacity (i.e., having a subsidiary gainful status which is different from the principal gainful status. (On the other hand, a person may be self-employed in trade for a relatively longer period and simultaneously also engaged in agricultural production for a relatively minor time. In such case, the principal usual activity status will be self-employed in trade and subsidiary gainful status, self-employed in agricultural). Similarly, persons categorized as 'unemployed' or 'not in labour force' on the basis of relatively long time' criterion might have pursued some gainful activity for relatively minor time during the year as in the cases of B and C in the example cited in page 117 (paragraph 5.6.2). In all the above cases, they will be treated to have had subsidiary gainful usual status and code 1 will be recorded for them in column (7). For persons who had not pursued any gainful activity in the subsidiary capacity, code 2 will be recorded. It may be noted that engagement in work in subsidiary capacity may arise out of two situations -- (i) a person may be engaged in a relatively long period during the 365 days in one gainful activity/non-gainful activity and for a relatively minor period in another gainful activity/gainful activity, (ii) a person may be pursuing one gainful activity/non-gainful activity almost throughout the year in the principal status and also simultaneously pursuing another gainful activity/gainful activity for relatively shorter time in a subsidiary capacity.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is engaged on a regular basis in any gainful work in a subsidiary capacity.

UNIVERSE
India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_UACTIVTY: Usual activity status

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A418 IN87A420 IN87A421">[6] Usual activity and migration particulars

1. Serial number as in section 4 ____

Principal usual activity
[Questions 2-6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432">2. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed)
[] 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institutions
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Household enterprises (self-employed)
21	Helper in household enterprises
31	Regular salaried/wage employee
41	Casual wage labor in public works
51	Casual wage labor in other types of work
81	Sought work
91	Attend educational institution
92	Attend domestic duties only
93	Attend domestic duties and engaged in free collection for household use
94	Renter, pensioner, remittance recipient, etc.
95	Not able to work due to disability
96	Beggar, prostitute, etc.

97	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432">5.6.2 Column (2): Principal usual activity status: Usual activity status of a person will be determined on the basis of the various activities pursued by the person during the reference period of 365 days adopting 'relatively long time (or major time)' criterion. As mentioned earlier, the activities are grouped into, three major categories -- 'working', 'not working but seeking and /or available for work' and 'neither working nor available for work'. For determining the 'usual activity status' of a person, he or she has to be first classified into any one of the above three broad category groups on the basis of the time spent on them during the reference period of 365 days. Thus, the broad activity status of a person will be the one out of the three, 'working', 'available for work', 'neither working nor available for work', on which the person spent relatively long period during the 365 days. In deciding this, one should consider only the normal working time available for pursuing the various activities and not 24 hours of each day. After deciding the broad usual status of the person, the detailed activity, status within the broad group will be determined adopting again the 'relatively long' or 'major time' criterion. The detailed activity status, thus determined, will be the principal usual activity status of the person. The code corresponding to this activity status will be recorded in column (2). To elucidate, consider the following example.

[A table has been omitted.]

In the first case, relatively long time has been spent on employment and therefore, he has been categorized as usually employed. Using the same 'time spent criterion, 'b and c have been categorized as 'unemployed' and 'not in labour force' respectively. If A, out of the 5 months, was 'self-employed' for 3 months and worked as 'casual labour' for 2 months, his principal usual activity status would be 'self-employment' (i.e., code 11). It may be noted that if a person found to be engaged in domestic duties for a respectively long period of the reference period of 365 days is also reported to be simultaneously seeking/available for work, the person should be categorized as 'unemployed' and not as 'engaged in domestic duties'.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual activity status.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_UIND: Usual industry

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A418 IN87A420 IN87A421">[6] Usual activity and

migration particulars
1. Serial number as in section 4 _____
Principal usual activity [Questions 2-6.]

For codes 11-51 in question 2 [Questions 3-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 2.]
Principal industry-occupation [Questions 3-6.]

4. Description _____
5. Industry code (NIC-1970) _____
6. Occupation code (NCO-1968) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Growing of cereal crops
0001	Growing of pulses (arhar, gram, moong, urd, etc.)
0002	Growing of cotton
0003	Growing of jute, mesta, sann hemp or other kindred fibres
0005	Growing of sugarcane or sugarbeet
0006	Growing of roots and tubers, vegetables, singhara, chillies and other spices (other than pepper and cardamom)
0007	Floriculture and horticulture including tree nurseries
0008	Growing of fodder crops
0009	Agricultural production n.e.c.
0010	Plantation of tea
0011	Plantation of coffee
0012	Plantation of rubber
0013	Plantation of tobacco
0014	Plantation of pepper and cardamom
0015	Plantation of coconut and arecanut
0016	Plantation of edible nuts (excluding coconut and groundnut)
0017	Growing of fruits
0018	Growing of ganja, cinchona and opium etc.
0019	Plantations n.e.c.
0020	Cattle breeding, rearing and ranching; production of milk
0021	Goat breeding, rearing, ranching; production of milk
0022	Rearing of sheep and production of shorn wool
0023	Rearing of horses, mules, camels and other pack animals
0024	Rearing of pigs and other animals not elsewhere classified
0025	Rearing of ducks, hens and other birds; production of eggs.
0026	Rearing of bees, production of honey and wax
0027	Rearing of silk-worms, production of cocoons and raw silk
0029	Rearing of livestock and production of livestock products, n.e.c.
0030	Pest destroying, spraying and pruning of infected stems
0031	Operation of irrigation systems
0032	Animal shearing and livestock services n.e.c. (other than veterinary services)

0033	Grading of agricultural products and livestock
0034	Horticulture and nursery services
0035	Soil conservation services
0036	Scientific services like soil testing
0039	Agricultural services n.e.c.
0040	Hunting, trapping and game propagation other than for sports
0050	Planting, replanting and conservation of forests
0051	Logging - felling and cutting of trees and preparation of rough, round, hewn or riven logs
0052	Production of firewood/fuel wood (including charcoal by burning) by exploitation of forests
0053	Gathering of fodder by exploitation of forests
0054	Gathering of uncultivated materials by exploitation of forests
0059	Forestry services n.e.c.
0060	Ocean, sea, and coastal fishing
0061	Inland water fishing
0062	Pisciculture - rearing of fish, including fish hatcheries
0064	Cultivation of oysters for pearls
0069	Other allied activities and services incidental to fishing n.e.c.
0099	Unknown in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
0100	Mining and agglomeration of coal
0101	Mining and agglomeration of lignite
0110	Extraction of crude petroleum
0111	Production of natural gas
0120	Mining of iron ore
0150	Mining and quarrying of rock aggregates, sand and clays
0151	Mining/quarrying of minerals for construction other than rock aggregates, sand and clays
0152	Mining of fertilizer and chemicals minerals
0153	Mining of ceramic, refractory and glass minerals
0190	Oil and gas field services, except exploration services [exploration services are classified in group 894]
0191	Services incidental to mining such as drilling, shafting, reclamation of mines, etc.
0198	Other mining services n.e.c.
0199	Unknown in mining and quarrying
0200	Slaughtering, preparation and preservation of meat
0201	Manufacture of dairy products
0202	Canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables
0203	Processing, canning, and preservation of fish, crustacea and similar foods
0204	Grain milling
0205	Manufacture of bakery products
0206	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
0207	Production of indigenous sugar, boora, khandsari, and gur from sugar-cane, palm juice, etc.

0208	Production of common salt
0209	Manufacture of cocoa products and sugar confectionery (including sweetmeats)
0210	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee
0211	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats
0212	Manufacture of animal oils, fats, and fish oil
0213	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea
0214	Coffee curing, roasting, grinding and blending including manufacture of instant coffee
0215	Processing of edible nuts
0216	Manufacture of ice
0217	Manufacture of prepared animal and bird feed
0218	Manufacture of food products n.e.c.
0220	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits, ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
0221	Manufacture of wines
0222	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
0223	Production of country liquor (arrack and toddy etc.)
0224	Manufacture of soft drinks and syrups
0225	Tobacco stemming, redrying and all other operations connected with preparing raw leaf tobacco
0226	Manufacture of bidi
0227	Manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, cheroots and cigarette tobacco
0228	Manufacture of snuff, zarda, chewing tobacco and other tobacco products n.e.c.
0229	Manufacture of pan-masala, catechu(kattha) and chewing lime
0230	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
0231	Cotton spinning other than in mills (charkha)
0232	Weaving and finishing of cotton khadi
0233	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on handlooms
0234	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on powerlooms
0235	Cotton spinning, weaving and processing in mills
0236	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of cotton textiles
0240	Preparation of raw wool, silk and artificial/synthetic textile fibres for spinning
0241	Wool spinning, weaving and finishing other than in mills
0242	Wool spinning, weaving and processing in mills
0243	Bleaching and dyeing of woolen textiles
0244	Spinning, weaving and finishing of silk textiles other than in mills
0245	Spinning, weaving and processing of silk textiles in mills
0246	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of silk textiles
0247	Spinning, weaving and processing of man-made textile fibres
0248	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of artificial/synthetic textile fabrics
0250	Jute and mesta pressing and baling
0251	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on jute and mesta fibres

0252	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on coir fibres
0253	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on sann hemp and other vegetable fibres n.e.c.
0254	Spinning, weaving and finishing of jute and mesta textiles
0259	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of other vegetable fibre textiles n.e.c.
0260	Manufacture of knitted or crocheted textile products
0261	Manufacture of all types of threads, cordage, ropes, twines and nets, etc.
0262	Embroidery work, zari work and making of ornamental trimmings
0263	Manufacture of blankets, shawls, carpets, rugs, and other similar textile products
0264	Manufacture of floor coverings of jute, mesta sann-hemp and other kindled fibres and of coir
0265	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories n.e.c. from not self-produced material
0266	Manufacture of rain coats, hats, caps and school bags from waterproof textile fabrics or plastic sheetings
0267	Manufacture of made-up textile articles; except apparel
0268	Manufacture of waterproof textile fabrics
0269	Manufacture of textiles/textile products not elsewhere classified like linoleum, padding wadding, upholstering and filling, etc.
0270	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
0271	Manufacture of veneer sheets, plywood and their products
0272	Manufacture of structural wooden goods such as beams, posts, doors and windows
0273	Manufacture of wooden and cane boxes, crates, drums, barrels and other containers, baskets and other wares made entirely or mainly of cane, rattan, reed, bamboo, willow, fibres, leaves and grass
0274	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods n.e.c.
0275	Manufacture of cork and cork products
0276	Manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures
0277	Manufacture of bamboo and cane furniture and fixture
0279	Manufacture of products of wood, bamboo, cane reed and grass n.e.c.
0280	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board including manufacture of newsprint
0281	Manufacture of containers and boxes of paper or paper board
0282	Manufacture of paper and paper board articles and pulp products n.e.c.
0283	Manufacture of special purpose paper whether or not printed n.e.c.
0284	Printing and publishing of newspapers
0285	Printing and publishing of periodicals books, journals, directories, atlases, maps, sheet music, schedules and pamphlets
0286	Printing of bank notes, currency notes, postage stamps, security passes, stamp papers and other similar products
0287	Engraving, etching, and block-making etc.
0288	Book binding on account of others
0289	Printing and allied activities n.e.c.
0290	Tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
0291	Manufacture of footwear, except of vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic
0292	Manufacture of wearing apparel of leather and substitutes of leather
0293	Manufacture of consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather; other than apparel and footwear

0294	Scrapping, currying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
0295	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
0296	Manufacture of fur and skin rugs and other similar articles
0299	Manufacture of leather and fur products n.e.c.
0301	Manufacture of fertilizers and pesticides
0302	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms; manufacture of synthetic rubber
0303	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, and related products; artists' colours and ink
0304	Manufacture of drugs, medicines and allied products
0305	Manufacture of perfumes, cosmetics, lotions, hair dressings, toothpastes, soap in any form, detergents, shampoos, shaving products, washing and cleaning preparations and other toilet preparations.
0306	Manufacture of man-made fibres
0307	Manufacture of matches
0310	Tyre and tube industries
0311	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcanised or moulded rubber and plastics
0312	Manufacture of rubber products n.e.c.
0313	Manufacture of plastic products n.e.c.
0314	Manufacture of refined petroleum products n.e.c.
0315	Bottling of natural gas or liquified petroleum gas
0316	Manufacture of refined petroleum products n.e.c.
0317	Processing of nuclear fuels
0318	Manufacture of coke oven products
0319	Manufacture of other coal and coal tar products n.e.c.
0320	Manufacture of refractory products and structural clay products
0321	Manufacture of glass and glass products
0322	Manufacture of earthen and plaster products
0323	Manufacture of non-structural ceramic ware
0324	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
0325	Manufacture of mica products
0326	Stone dressing and crushing; manufacture of structural stone goods and stone ware
0327	Manufacture of asbestos cement and other cement products
0329	Manufacture of miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
0330	Manufacture of iron and steel in primary/semi-finished forms
0340	Manufacture of fabricated structural metal products
0341	Manufacture of fabricated metal products n.e.c.
0342	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
0343	Manufacture of hand tools, weights and measures and general hardware
0344	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; power metallurgy
0345	Treatment or coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a sub-contract basis
0349	Manufacture of metal products (except machinery and equipment) n.e.c.

0350	Manufacture of agricultural machinery and equipment and parts
0351	Manufacture of machinery and equipment used by construction and mining industries
0352	Manufacture of prime movers, boilers, steam generating plants and nuclear reactors
0353	Manufacture of industrial machinery for food and textile industries (including bottling and filling machinery)
0354	Manufacture of industrial machinery for other than food and textile industries
0355	Manufacture of refrigerators, airconditioners and fire fighting equipment and their parts and accessories
0356	Manufacture of general purpose non-electrical machinery/equipment, their components and accessories, n.e.c.
0357	Manufacture of machine tools, their parts and accessories
0358	Manufacture of office, computing and accounting machinery and parts
0359	Manufacture of special purpose machinery/equipment, their components and accessories n.e.c.
0360	Manufacture of electrical industrial machinery, apparatus and parts
0361	Manufacture of insulated wires and cables, including manufacture of optical fibre cables
0362	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
0363	Manufacture of electric lamps
0364	Manufacture of electric fans and electric/electro-thermic domestic appliances and parts
0365	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission, radar apparatus and radio-remote control apparatus and apparatus for radio/line telephony and line telegraphy
0366	Manufacture of television receivers; reception apparatus for radio broadcasting, radio telephony/telegraphy, video recording or reproducing apparatus, turn-tables, record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, sound recording reproducing apparatus, microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers and sound amplifiers and prerecorded audio/video records/tapes
0367	Manufacture of computers and computer based systems
0368	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components n.e.c.
0369	Manufacture of radiographic X-ray apparatus X-ray tubes and parts and manufacture of electrical equipment n.e.c.
0370	Ship and boat building
0371	Manufacture of locomotives and parts
0372	Manufacture of railway/tramway wagons and coaches and other railroad equipment n.e.c.
0373	Manufacture of heavy motor vehicles; coach work
0374	Manufacture of motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of less than 10 persons (includes manufacture of racing cars and golf-cars etc.)
0375	Manufacture of motor-cycles and scooters and parts (including three-wheelers)
0376	Manufacture of bicycles, cycle-rickshaws
0377	Manufacture of aircraft, spacecraft and their parts
0378	Manufacture of bullock-carts, push-carts and hand-carts etc.
0379	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts n.e.c.
0380	Manufacture of medical, surgical, scientific and measuring equipment except optical equipment
0381	Manufacture of photographic, cinematographic and optical goods and equipment (excluding photochemicals, sensitised paper and film)
0382	Manufacture of watches and clocks
0383	Manufacture of jewelry and related articles
0384	Minting of currency coins

0385	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods
0386	Manufacture of musical instruments
0387	Manufacture of stationery articles n.e.c.
0389	Manufacture of miscellaneous products n.e.c.
0390	Repair of agricultural machinery/equipment
0391	Repair of prime-movers, boilers, steam-generating plants and nuclear reactors
0392	Repair of machine tools
0393	Repair of industrial machinery other than machine tools
0394	Repair of office, computing and accounting machinery
0395	Repair of electrical industrial machinery and apparatus
0397	Repair of locomotives and other railroad equipment
0398	Repair of machinery and equipment n.e.c.
0399	Unknown in manufacturing
0400	Generation and transmission of electric energy
0401	Distribution of electric energy to households, industrial, commercial and other users
0410	Generation of gas in gas-works and distribution through mains
0420	Water supply (i.e. collection, purification and distribution)
0430	Generation of solar energy
0431	Generation and distribution of bio-gas energy
0499	Unknown in electricity, gas and water
0500	Construction and maintenance of buildings
0501	Construction and maintenance of roads, railbeds, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, ropeways, ports, harbours and runways
0502	Construction and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
0503	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs
0504	Construction and maintenance of hydro-electric projects
0505	Construction and maintenance of power plants except hydro-electric projects
0509	Construction and maintenance n.e.c.
0510	Plumbing and drainage
0511	Heating and air-conditioning installation, lift installation, sound-proofing
0512	Setting of tiles, marble, bricks, glass and stonel
0513	Timber works; structural steel work; R.C.C. work; binding of the bars and roof trusses
0514	Electrical installation work for constructions
0515	Painting and decorating work for constructions
0519	Other activities allied to construction n.e.c.
0599	Unknown in construction
0600	Wholesale trade in cereals and pulses
0601	Wholesale trade in basic food-stuffs (other than cereals and pulses)
0602	Wholesale trade in textile fibres of vegetable/animal origin

0603	Wholesale trade in un-manufactured tobacco, pan levels, opium, ganja and cinchona
0604	Wholesale trade in straw, fodder and other animal/poultry feed
0605	Wholesale trade in live animal and poultry
0606	Wholesale trade in manufactured foodstuffs
0607	Wholesale trade in tea, coffee, cocoa, tobacco products and beverages other than intoxicants
0608	Wholesale trade in intoxicants like wines and liquors including incidental bottling
0609	Wholesale trade in textiles and textile products
0610	Wholesale trade in wool, cane, bamboo and thatches
0611	Wholesale trade in paper and other stationery goods
0612	Wholesale trade in skin, leather, fur and their products
0613	Wholesale trade in fuel and lighting products
0617	Wholesale trade in toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
0620	Wholesale trade in agricultural and industrial machinery
0621	Wholesale trade in electrical machinery and equipment
0622	Wholesale trade in electronic equipment and accessories
0623	Wholesale trade in transport and storage equipment
0630	Wholesale trade in furniture and fixtures
0631	Wholesale trade in rubber, plastic and their products
0632	Wholesale trade in building materials
0636	Wholesale trade in watches/clocks, eye-glasses and spectacle frames
0637	Wholesale trade in precious metals, stones and jewellery
0640	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles
0641	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum, chemicals, perfumery, cosmetics, glass, ores and metals
0642	Commission agents dealing in machinery and equipment
0649	Other commission agents n.e.c.
0650	Specialised retail trade in cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
0651	Retail trade in vegetables and fruits
0652	Retail trade in meat, fish and poultry
0653	Retail trade in sweetmeat, bakery products dairy products and eggs
0654	Retail trade in aerated water, soft drinks and ice-cream
0655	Retail trade in pan, bidi and cigarette
0656	Retail trade in wine and liquor, not consumed on the spot
0659	Retail trade in food and food articles, beverages, tobacco and intoxicants not elsewhere classified
0660	Retail trade in textiles
0661	Retail trade in ready-made garments, hosiery/knitted garments, etc.
0670	Retail trade in firewood, coal, kerosene oil and cooking gases
0671	Retail trade in footwear
0672	Retail trade in crockery, glass-ware and plastic ware

0673	Retail trade in utensils (except those specialising in plastic wares)
0674	Retail trade in furniture
0675	Retail trade in electric/electronic equipment (including watches and clocks)
0676	Retail trade in jewelry
0679	Retail trade in fuel and other household utilities and durables n.e.c.
0680	Retail trade in books, magazines, and stationery (including distribution of newspapers)
0681	Retail trade in agricultural inputs, viz. seeds, fertilizers and pesticides
0682	Retail trade in motor fuels
0683	Retail trade in building materials
0684	Retail trade in agricultural machinery and equipment
0685	Retail trade in industrial machinery and equipment - electrical and non-electrical
0686	Retail trade in transport equipment
0689	Retail trade n.e.c.
0690	Restaurants, cafes and other eating and drinking places
0691	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
0699	Unknown in wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels
0700	Railway transport
0701	Passenger transport by bus (including tramways)
0702	Passenger transport by motor vehicles other than by bus
0703	Freight transport by motor vehicles
0704	Passenger or freight transport via hackney - carriages bullock-carts, ekkas, tongas etc.
0705	Transport via animals like horses, elephants, mules, camels , etc.
0706	Transport by man (including rickshaw pullers, handcart pullers, porters , coolies, etc.)
0707	Pipe-line transport
0708	Supporting services to land transport, like operation of highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels, parking lots, etc.
0709	Other land transport
0710	Ocean and coastal water transport
0711	Inland water transport
0712	Supporting services to water-transport like operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, lighthouses, loading and discharging of vessels, etc.
0720	Air transport carriers (of passengers and freight)
0721	Supporting services to air transport
0730	Cargo handling incidental to land transport
0738	Activities of transport agents other than tourist and travel agents
0740	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
0741	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (cold storages)
0749	Storage and warehousing services n.e.c.
0750	Postal, telegraphic, wireless and signal communication services
0751	Courier activities other than post

0759	Communication services n.e.c.
0799	Unknown in transport, storage and communication services
0800	Deposit activities
0801	Other credit activities
0802	Other banking activities
0804	Financial services other than securities dealing activities
0810	Provident services
0811	Insurance carriers, life
0812	Deposit/credit guaranty insurance services
0819	Insurance carriers other than life
0820	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate
0830	Legal services such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, and mukatiars
0840	Bulk purchase and sale of lottery tickets
0899	Unknown in financial, insurance, real estate and business services
0900	Public services in the union government including defence services
0901	Public services in state governments including police services
0902	Public services in local bodies, departments and offices engaged in administration
0903	Public services in quasi-government bodies
0910	Garbage and sewage disposal, operation of drainage systems and all other types of work connected with public health and sanitation
0920	Educational services rendered by technical or vocational colleges, schools and other institutions
0921	Educational services rendered by non-technical colleges, schools, universities and other institutions
0922	Research and scientific services n.e.c.
0930	Health and medical services rendered by organisations and individuals
0931	Veterinary services (including birds' hospitals)
0940	Religious services rendered by organisations or individuals
0941	Welfare services rendered by organisations operating on a no-profit basis for the promotion of welfare of the community
0942	Services rendered by business, professional and labour organisations n.e.c.
0943	Services rendered by cooperative societies n.e.c.
0949	Community services n.e.c.
0950	Motion picture and video film production
0951	Motion picture distribution and projection services
0952	Stage production and related services
0953	Authors, music composers, singers, dancers, magicians , and other independent artistes n.e.c.
0954	Radio and television broadcasting and related services
0955	Operation of circuses and race tracks
0956	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoo-logical gardens, zoos, game sanctuaries
0957	Audio and video cassette libraries
0959	Recreational services n.e.c.

0960	Domestic services
0961	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing services
0962	Hair dressing such as those done by barbers, hair dressing saloons and beauty shops
0963	Portrait and commercial photographic studios
0969	Personal services n.e.c.
0970	Repair of footwear and other leather goods
0971	Repair of household electrical appliances
0972	Repair of TV, VCR, radio, transistor, tape-recorder, refrigerator and other electronic appliances
0973	Repair of watches, clocks and jewelry
0974	Repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles except trucks, lorry and other heavy vehicles
0975	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
0979	Repair enterprises n.e.c.
0980	International and other extra territorial bodies
0990	Services n.e.c.
0999	Unknown in community, social and personal services
1000	Persons without any affiliation to any particular industry (including fresh entrants to labour force)
1010	Activities not adequately defined (other than those in 100)
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A420 IN87A421">5.6.4 Column (4) -- (6): Principal- occupation:

For all those reported as working i.e., those with status codes 11-51 in column (2), the description of the activity, i.e., the industry and the corresponding function of work, i.e., the occupation in which the person was engaged, will be recorded in column (4). The relevant 3-digit industry group code (NIC, 1970) and the 3-digit occupation family code (NCO, 1968) will be respectively entered in columns (5) and (6).
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable describes the usual industry of the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were usually employed [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_UINDDIV: Usual industry division

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A418 IN87A420 IN87A421">[6] Usual activity and migration particulars

1. Serial number as in section 4 ____

Principal usual activity
[Questions 2-6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A418 IN87A420 IN87A421">For codes 11-51 in question 2
[Questions 3-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 2.]

Principal industry-occupation
[Questions 3-6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A418">3. Industry division:
<div class="i1">[] 0 Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
[] 1 Mining and quarrying
[] 2 Manufacturing
[] 3 Manufacturing
[] 4 Electricity, gas and water
[] 5 Construction
[] 6 Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels
[] 7 Transport, storage, and communication
[] 8 Financing, insurance, real estate and business service
[] 9 Community, social and personal services</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Agricultural, hunting, forestry and fishing
01	Mining and quarrying
02	Manufacturing
03	Manufacturing
04	Electricity, gas and water
05	Construction
06	Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels
07	Transport, storage and communication
08	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services
09	Community, social and personal services
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A418">5.6.3 Column (3): Industry division: For persons categories as 'working', i.e., those with the status code 11- 51 in column (2), the industry division code corresponding to the activity status recorded in column (2) will be entered in column (3).
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual industry division.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were usually employed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_UOCC: Usual occupation**Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A418 IN87A420 IN87A421">[6] Usual activity and migration particulars

1. Serial number as in section 4 ___

Principal usual activity
[Questions 2-6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A418 IN87A420 IN87A421">For codes 11-51 in question 2
[Questions 3-6 were asked of persons who worked, per question 2.]

Principal industry-occupation
[Questions 3-6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A420 IN87A421">4. Description ___
5. Industry code (NIC-1970) ___
6. Occupation code (NCO-1968) ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Physicist
0001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)
0002	Geologists and geophysicists
0003	Meteorologist
0009	Physical scientists, n.e.c
0010	Physical science technicians
0020	Architects and town planners
0021	Civil engineers
0022	Electrical and electronic engineers
0023	Mechanical engineers
0024	Chemical engineers
0025	Metallurgists
0026	Mining engineers
0027	Industrial engineers
0028	Surveyors
0030	Draughtsmen
0031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
0032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians

0033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
0034	Chemical engineering technicians
0035	Metallurgical technicians
0036	Transport and communication supervisors
0037	Survey technicians
0039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c
0040	Aircraft pilots
0041	Flight engineers
0042	Flight navigators
0043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
0044	Ships engineers
0049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c
0050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
0051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
0052	Silviculturists
0053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
0059	Life scientists, n.e.c
0060	Life science technicians
0070	Physicians and surgeons, allopathic
0071	Physicians and surgeons, ayurvedic
0072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
0073	Physician and surgeons, unani
0074	Dental surgeons
0075	Veterinarians
0076	Pharmacists
0077	Dieticians and nutritionists
0078	Public health physicians
0079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
0080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
0081	Dental assistants
0082	Veterinary assistants
0083	Pharmaceutical assistants
0084	Nurses
0085	Midwives and health visitors
0086	X-ray technicians
0087	Optometrists and opticians
0088	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
0089	Technicians, n.e.c
0090	Scientific medical and technical persons, other

0100	Mathematicians
0101	Statisticians
0102	Actuaries
0103	System analysts and programmers
0104	Statistical investigators and related workers
0109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers ,n.e.c
0110	Economists
0111	Economic investigators and related workers
0119	Economists and related workers, n.e.c.
0120	Accountants and auditors
0121	Cost and works accountants
0129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
0130	Sociologists and anthropologists
0131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
0132	Geographers
0133	Psychologists
0134	Librarians, archivists and curators
0135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0136	Personnel and occupational specialists
0137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
0139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
0140	Lawyers
0141	Judges and magistrates
0142	Legal assistants
0149	Jurists, n.e.c.
0150	Teachers, university and colleges
0151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
0152	Teachers, middle school
0153	Teachers, primary
0154	Teachers, pre-primary
0155	Teachers, special education
0156	Teachers, craft
0159	Teachers, n.e.c.
0160	Poets, authors and critics
0161	Editors and journalists
0169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c
0170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
0171	Commercial artists, interior decoratorsand designers
0172	Movie camera operators

0173	Photographers, other
0179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c
0180	Composers, musicians and singers
0181	Choreographers and dancers
0182	Actors
0183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
0184	Circus performers
0189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
0190	Ordained religious workers
0191	Non-ordained religious workers
0192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
0193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
0198	Professional workers n.e.c.
0199	Unknown in professional, technical and related workers
0200	Elected officials, union government
0201	Elected officials, state government
0202	Elected officials, local bodies
0209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
0210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
0211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
0212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
0213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
0219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c
0220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale
0221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
0229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c
0230	Directors and managers, bank
0231	Directors and managers, insurance
0239	Directors and managers, financial institution n.e.c
0240	Working proprietors, directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
0241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
0242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
0243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
0249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c
0250	Working proprietors, directors, managers and related executives, transport
0251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
0252	Warehouse
0259	Storage and communication, n.e.c
0260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services

0261	Working props, dirs and managers, recreation and entertain
0269	Working proprietors, directors, managers, and related executives, other services
0298	Administrative, executive and managerial workers, n.e.c
0299	Unknown in administrative, executive and managerial workers
0300	Clerical supervisors, office superintendents, head clerks, section heads
0301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
0302	Ministerial and office assistants
0309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
0310	Village officials
0320	Stenographers and steno-typists
0321	Typists
0322	Tele-typists
0323	Card and tapepunching machine operators
0329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c
0330	Book keepers and accounts clerks
0331	Cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
0340	Book-keeping and calculating machine operators
0341	Automatic data processing machine operators
0349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c
0350	Clerks, general
0351	Store keeper and related workers
0352	Receptionists
0353	Library clerks
0354	Time keepers
0355	Coders
0356	Ticket sellers
0357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners
0358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
0359	Clerical and related workers (including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c
0360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
0361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
0369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
0370	Guards and breaks men, railway
0371	Conductors, transport
0379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c
0380	Postmen
0381	Messengers and dispatch riders
0389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c

0390	Telephone operators
0391	Telegraphists and signallers
0392	Radio communication and wireless operators
0398	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
0399	Unknown in clerical and related workers
0400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
0401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
0409	Merchants and shop keepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0410	Sales supervisors
0411	Purchasing agents
0412	Selling agents
0419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
0420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
0421	Commercial travellers
0429	Technical salesmen and commercial travellers, n.e.c
0430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
0439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
0440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
0441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
0442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
0443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
0444	Auctioneers
0445	Valuers and appraisers
0449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c
0450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
0451	Pawn brokers
0459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
0490	Sales workers, n.e.c
0499	Unknown in sales workers
0500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
0510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
0520	Cooks and cook bearers
0521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
0522	Bartenders and related workers
0529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
0530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
0531	Domestic servants
0539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c

0540	Building caretakers
0541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
0542	Watermen
0549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c
0550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
0551	Dry cleaners and pressers
0559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c
0560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
0570	Fire fighters
0571	Policemen and detectives
0572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
0573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
0574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
0579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
0590	Guides
0591	Undertakers and embalmers
0598	Service workers, n.e.c.
0599	Unknown in service workers
0600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
0601	Manager, plantation
0602	Farm managers, horticulture
0603	Farm manager, livestock farm
0604	Farm manager, dairy farm
0605	Farm manager, poultry farm
0609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
0610	Cultivators (owners)
0611	Cultivators (tenants)
0619	Cultivators, n.e.c
0620	Planters
0621	Livestock farmers
0622	Dairy farmers
0623	Poultry farmers
0624	Insect rearers
0625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
0629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
0630	Agricultural labourers
0640	Plantation labourers
0641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
0649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.

0650	Farm machinery operators
0651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
0652	Gardeners and nursery workers
0659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
0660	Foresters and related workers
0661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac (except logs)
0662	Log fellers and wood cutters
0663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
0669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
0670	Hunters
0671	Trappers
0679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
0680	Fishermen, deep sea
0681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
0682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
0689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c.
0699	Unknown in farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers and related workers
0710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
0711	Miners
0712	Quarrymen
0713	Drillers, mines and quarries
0714	Shot firers
0715	Miners and quarrymen, other
0716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
0717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
0718	Mineral treaters
0719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.
0720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
0722	Metal rolling mill workers
0723	Metal melters and reheaters
0724	Metal casters
0725	Metal moulder and core makers
0726	Metal annealers, temperers and case hardeners
0727	Metal drawers and extruders
0728	Metal platters and coaters
0729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
0730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making
0731	Wood treaters

0732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
0733	Paper pulp preparers
0734	Paper makers
0739	Wood preparation and paper making workers n.e.c
0740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
0743	Filter and separator operators
0744	Still and reactor operators
0745	Petroleum refining workers
0749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
0750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
0751	Fibre preparers
0752	Spinners and winders
0753	Warpers and sizers
0754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
0755	Weavers and related workers
0756	Carpet makers and finishers
0757	Knitters
0758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c
0760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
0761	Tanners and fell mongers
0762	Pelt dressers
0769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
0770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
0771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers
0772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
0773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
0774	Butchers and meat preparers
0775	Food preservers and canners
0776	Dairy product processors
0777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
0778	Tea, coffee and cocoa prepares
0779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
0780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
0781	Tobacco prepares
0782	Cigar makers
0783	Cigarette makers

0784	Bidi makers
0789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
0790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
0791	Tailors and dress makers
0793	Milliners, hat and cap makers
0794	Pattern makers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0796	Upholsterers and related workers
0799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c
0800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
0801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
0803	Harness and saddle makers
0809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c
0810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
0811	Carpenter
0812	Cabinet makers
0813	Wood working machine operators
0814	Cart builders and wheel wrights
0815	Coach and body builders
0816	Shipwrights and boat builders
0819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers, n.e.c.
0820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving
0821	Stone cutter and carvers
0829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
0830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmithy, tool making and machine tool operations
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press operators
0832	Metal markers
0833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
0834	Machine tool setters
0835	Machine tool operators
0836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
0839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c
0840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
0841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers (except electrical)
0842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft engine mechanics

0845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
0849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical), n.e.c
0850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
0851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
0854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c
0860	Supvisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
0861	Radio broadcasting television operators
0862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Sheet metal workers
0874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
0879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c
0880	Supervisors, jewelry and precious metal working
0881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
0882	Jewellery engravers
0883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
0889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c (except printing)
0890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities
0891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
0892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
0893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
0894	Glass engravers and etchers
0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
0899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
0900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
0901	Plastics product makers
0902	Rubber product makers (except tire makers and vulcanisers)
0903	Tire makers and vulcanisers
0909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c
0910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making

0911	Paper and paper board product makers
0919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.
0920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
0921	Compositors
0922	Type setters and photo-type setters
0923	Printing pressman
0924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
0925	Engravers, printing (except photo engravers)
0926	Photo engravers
0927	Book binders and related workers
0928	Photographic dark room workers
0929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
0930	Supervisors and foremen, painting
0931	Painters, construction
0932	Painters, spray and sign writing
0939	Painters, n.e.c.
0940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c
0941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
0949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
0950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
0951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
0952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0954	Parquetry workers
0955	Plasterers
0956	Insulators
0957	Glaziers
0958	Hut builders and thatchers
0959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
0960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations
0961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
0962	Boilermen and firemen
0963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
0969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c
0970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
0971	Loaders and unloaders
0972	Riggers and cable splicer

0973	Crane and hoist operators
0974	Earth moving and related machinery operators
0975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
0976	Packers, labellers and related workers
0979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
0980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
0981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0982	Ships' engine room ratings
0983	Drivers, railways
0984	Firemen, railways
0985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
0986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
0987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
0988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
0989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
0998	Labourers, other
0999	Unknown in operators and labourers
1001	Workers without occupations, metric and above
1002	Workers without occupations, literate
1009	Workers without occupations, others
1010	Workers reporting occupations unidentified or unclassified
1097	Workers not reporting any occupation
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A420 IN87A421">5.6.4 Column (4) -- (6): Principal- occupation:

For all those reported as working i.e., those with status codes 11-51 in column (2), the description of the activity, i.e., the industry and the corresponding function of work, i.e., the occupation in which the person was engaged, will be recorded in column (4). The relevant 3-digit industry group code (NIC, 1970) and the 3-digit occupation family code (NCO, 1968) will be respectively entered in columns (5) and (6).
</sva>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's usual occupation.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were usually employed [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

IN1987A_ALTWORK: Seeking or available for work (including additional or alternate)**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A418 IN87A420 IN87A421">[6] Usual activity and migration particulars

1. Serial number as in section 4 ____

Principal usual activity
[Questions 2-6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432">2. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed)
[] 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institutions
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN87A480 IN87A482 IN87A430 IN87A435 IN87A436 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A433 IN87A434">[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A432">8. For all persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 [For persons who can work, per question 2.]:
Were you seeking or available for work/additional work/alternative work during the last 365 days?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, for work
[] 2 Yes, for additional work
[] 3 Yes, for alternative work
[] 4 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes for work
2	Yes for additional work
3	Yes for alternative work
4	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432">5.6.2 Column (2): Principal usual activity status: Usual activity status of a person will be determined on the basis of the various activities pursued by the person during the reference period of 365 days adopting 'relatively long time (or major time)' criterion. As mentioned earlier, the activities are grouped into, three major categories -- 'working', 'not working but seeking and /or available for work' and 'neither working nor available for work'. For determining the 'usual activity status' of a person, he or she has to be first classified into any one of the above three broad category groups on the basis of the time spent on them during the reference period of 365 days. Thus, the broad activity status of a person will be the one out of the three, 'working', 'available for work', 'neither working nor available for work', on which the person spent relatively long period during the 365 days. In deciding this, one should consider only the normal working time available for pursuing the various activities and not 24

hours of each day. After deciding the broad usual status of the person, the detailed activity, status within the broad group will be determined adopting again the 'relatively long' or 'major time' criterion. The detailed activity status, thus determined, will be the principal usual activity status of the person. The code corresponding to this activity status will be recorded in column (2). To elucidate, consider the following example.
[A table has been omitted.]
In the first case, relatively long time has been spent on employment and therefore, he has been categorized as usually employed. Using the same 'time spent criterion, 'b and c have been categorized as 'unemployed' and 'not in labour force' respectively. If A, out of the 5 months, was 'self-employed' for 3 months and worked as 'casual labour' for 2 months, his principal usual activity status would be 'self-employment' (i.e., code 11). It may be noted that if a person found to be engaged in domestic duties for a respectively long period of the reference period of 365 days is also reported to be simultaneously seeking/available for work, the person should be categorized as 'unemployed' and not as 'engaged in domestic duties'.

5.7.9 **Item 8: Availability for work/additional work/ alternative work**: The question listed against this item is --'were you seeking or available for work/additional work/ alternative work?'. This particular question will be put to all the persons with usual activity status code 11-94. It may be noted that the persons for whom this set of follow-up questions are meant can broadly be divided into two groups -- (i) those who had some work during the reference year (i.e., persons with usual status codes 11-51 and 81-94 with some usual subsidiary gainful activity) and (ii) those who had no work during the reference year (i.e., persons with usual activity status codes 81-94 with no usual subsidiary gainful activity). It is expected that the first group, if at all willing, will normally opt for 'additional work or 'alternative work' to this group, therefore, the question should be put in such a way as to reflect both the possibilities. To the second group, naturally, the question 'whether they were seeking or available for work' will be asked. Depending on the answer obtained, the entry will be made against this item interim of the code numbers 1, 2, 3, or 4. The codes are:
Yes: for: work1
Additional work....2
Alternative work....3
No: ...4
For persons categorized 'seeking and or available for work' According to usual status (i.e. persons with status code 81,) the question need not be asked again. For them code 1 will simply be recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether seeking or available for work, additional work, or alternate work.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were working, in school, doing household work, or were pensioners [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_DOMEST: Spend most of time on domestic duties over last 365 days

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A445

IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A437">4. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439">5.8.4 Item 4 -- 6: It will be ascertained whether the relevant persons are required to spend most of their time during 365 days preceding the date of survey on domestic duties. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against 4 for each of the relevant members. If the answer is 'yes', i.e., if the entry against item 4 is code 1 for a person, the reason for his/her participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified code numbers against item 5. The relevant codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">No other member to carry out the domestic duties....1
Cannot afford hired help.....2
For social and/or religious constraints....3
Others.....9</div>

For such a person, item 6 will be left blank. On the other hand, if the entry against item 4 is code '2' for a person, (i.e., such participation was not required but still the person participated in the household chores) the reason for his/her voluntary participation in household chores will be ascertained and the code relevant to the answer obtained will be recorded against item 6. In such a case, item 5 will be left blank. The codes to be used for making entries against item 6 are:
<div class="i1">Non- availability of work.....1
By preference...2
Others.....9</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates those person's who spent most of their time on domestic duties over last 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties or engaged in free collection for household use [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_DOMESTY: Reason spent most of time on domestic duties

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN87A438">5. For code 1 in question 4 [If you were required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days, per question 4.], reason thereof:
<div class="i1">[] 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties
[] 2 Cannot afford hired help
[] 3 For social and/or religious constraints
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No other member to carry out the domestic duties
2	Cannot afford hired help
3	For social and/or religious constraints
4	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439">5.8.4 Item 4 -- 6: It will be ascertained whether the relevant persons are required to spend most of their time during 365 days preceding the date of survey on domestic duties. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against 4 for each of the relevant members. If the answer is 'yes' , i.e., if the entry against item 4 is code 1 for a person, the reason for his/her participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified code numbers against item 5. The relevant codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">No other member to carry out the domestic duties....1
Cannot afford hired help.....2
For social and/or religious constraints....3
Others.....9</div>

For such a person, item 6 will be left blank. On the other hand, if the entry against item 4 is code '2' for a person, (i.e., such participation was not required but still the person participated in the household chores) the reason for his/her voluntary participation in household chores will be ascertained and the code relevant to the answer obtained will be recorded against item 6. In such a case, item 5 will be left blank. The codes to be used for making entries against item 6 are:
<div class="i1">Non- availability of work.....1
By preference...2
Others.....9</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates, for those who spent most of their time on domestic duties, the reason they spent most of time on domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who spent most of time on domestic duties over last 365 days [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

IN1987A_EFFORTWK: Effort to get work (including additional or alternate)**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A410 IN87A433">10. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN87A480 IN87A482 IN87A430 IN87A435 IN87A436 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A433 IN87A434">[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A433">9. If yes in question 8 (i.e., for codes 1/2/3) [If you were seeking or available for work/additional work/alternative work during the last 365 days, per question 8.]:
What efforts did you make to get work/additional work/alternative work?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Currently on the live register of the employment exchange
[] 2 Made other efforts
[] 3 Made no effort</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the live register or the employment exchange (with or without additional effort to get work)
2	Not in the live register of the employment exchange, but has made other efforts to get work
3	No efforts to get work
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A410 IN87A433">5.4.10 Column (10): Registration with employment exchange: For all persons listed in column (1). It has to be ascertained whether or not they are currently on the live register of the employment exchange. For a person to be currently on the live register, he or she should renew his/her registration before it lapses, i.e. when the renewal becomes due. The period specifies for renewal varies from state to state and also perhaps, from one employment category to the other. The investigator therefore, should ascertain from some knowledgeable sources, the patrol specified for such renewal in the particular region where he has to carry out the field work. With this back ground information, the investigator should find out when the person has registered in the employment exchange, whether he had renewed the registration, etc., and thus, determine whether or not he or she was currently on the live register of the employment exchange. If the name of the person is in the live register of the employment exchange, code 1 and if not, code 2, as the case may be, will be recorded in column (10).
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN87A433 IN87A434">5.7.10 (Items 9 and 10): The questions listed against these items will be asked only to those persons who answer in the affirmative (i.e. those with codes 1, 2 or 3 in items 8) to the question listed against item 8. As mentioned earlier, these questions are to be suitably put depending on the answer obtained for the question against item 8, i.e., depending on whether the person wanted 'additional work', alternative work' or 'work'. Through the question listed in item 9, it will be ascertained, what efforts the persons reported to be available for work/additional work/alternative work have made to get in the work. If a person is found to have been on the live register of the employment exchange, code 1 will be recorded for the person against this item. Concurrently, if he or she has made some other efforts to get work, like contacting prospective employers, responding to advertisement, etc., priority will be given to registration with employment exchange' and in such cases also, code 1 will be recorded. For a person who is currently not in the live register of the employment exchange but has made other efforts to get work, code 2 will be

assigned. If no effort has been made code 3 will be recorded. Through the question listed as item 10, for persons who have answered in the affirmative to the question listed as item 8, the information on the number of months for which they were available for work/additional work/ alternative work will be ascertained and record against item 11 in terms of appropriate code numbers which are: Less than 1 month.....1 1-3 months.....2 3-6 months.....3 6-9 months.....4 9 months or more.....5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's effort to get work or additional work or alternate work.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who are seeking or available for work (including additional or alternative work) [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_FULLTIM2: Engaged in fulltime or part time during the last 365 days

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6) [Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]

5. If no [If you were not more or less fully engaged in work during the last 365 days, per question 4.], were you engaged mainly in full-time or part-time work during the last 365 days? 1 Full-time work 2 Part-time work

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full-time work
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.7.6 Item 5: Whether engaged in full time or part time work: For a person with the status 11-51 who answered negatively to question 4, it has to be asked whether he or she was pursuing mainly full-time work or part time work during the 365 days' reference period. If he or she had pursued full time work, code 1 will be recorded against this item. On the other hand, if the person had pursued part time work, code 2 will recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates those who were engaged in fulltime or part time during the last 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were not fully engaged in work during last 365 days [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_GARDEN: Maintenance of kitchen garden or orchard

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440">7. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc.
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more

or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
 Yes: Commodities produced in own farm
 Free collection...
 Commodities acquired otherwise...
 No:

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person carries out the maintenance of a kitchen garden, or orchard.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_NOWORKWK: Weeks without work in the last 365 days

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6.) [Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]

6. For approximately how long were you without work during the last 365 days? (Make the entry in weeks) _____ Go to question 8.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5

006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44

045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A436">5.7.7 Item 6: Period without work: for those who reported as not fully engaged in work during the last 365 days for question 4, apart from the question in item 5, another question is also to be asked to find out the approximate period for which they were without work during the 365 days. The reported period without work will be recorded against item 6 for relevant person in terms of weeks rounded off to the nearest integer.
</sva>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates, for those without work, how long they were without work in the last 365 days (in weeks).

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were fully engaged (more or less) in work during last 365 days [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_POULTRY: Work in household poultry and dairy

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva r v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN87A441">8. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person works in household poultry and dairy.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_SEEKMTHS: How many months seeking or available for work (including additional or alternate)

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A480 IN87A482 IN87A430 IN87A435 IN87A436 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A433 IN87A434">[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN87A434">10. For how many months, during the last 365 days were you available for work/additional work/alternative work?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Less than 1 month
[] 2 1-3 months
[] 3 3-6 months
[] 4 6-9 months
[] 5 9 months or more</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	less than 1 month
2	1 to 3 months
3	3 to 6 months
4	6 to 9 months
5	9 months or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A433 IN87A434">5.7.10 (Items 9 and 10): The questions listed against these items will be asked only to those persons who answer in the affirmative (i.e. those with codes 1, 2 or 3 in items 8) to the question listed against item 8. As mentioned earlier, these questions are to be suitably put depending on the answer obtained for the question against item 8, i.e., depending on whether the person wanted 'additional work', alternative work' or 'work'. Through the question listed in item 9, it will be ascertained, what efforts the persons reported to be available for work/additional work/alternative work have made to get in the work. If a person is found to have been on the live register of the employment exchange, code 1 will be recorded for the person against this item. Concurrently, if he or she has made some other efforts to get work, like contacting prospective employers, responding to advertisement, etc., priority will be given to registration with employment exchange' and in such cases also, code 1 will be recorded. For a person who is currently not in the live register of the employment exchange but has made other efforts to get work, code 2 will be assigned. If no effort has been made code 3 will be recorded.

Through the question listed as item 10, for persons who have answered in the affirmative to the question listed as item 8, the information on the number of months for which they were available for work/additional work/ alternative work will be ascertained and record against item 11 in terms of appropriate code numbers which are:
<div class="i1">Less than 1 month.....1
1-3 months.....2
3-6 months.....3
6-9 months.....4
9 months or more.....5</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many months the person was seeking or available for work, including additional work and alternate work.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ working, in school, doing household work, or pensioners [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

IN1987A_SEEKWRK: Seeking or available for work for the first time**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A418 IN87A420 IN87A421">[6] Usual activity and migration particulars

1. Serial number as in section 4 ____

Principal usual activity
[Questions 2-6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432">2. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed)
[] 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institutions
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN87A480 IN87A482 IN87A430 IN87A435 IN87A436 IN87A431 IN87A432 IN87A433 IN87A434">[7] Follow up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-94 (reference question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-10 were asked of persons who can work, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A431">7. For persons with usual activity status code 81 only [For persons who did not work but was seeking and/or available for work, per question 2]:
Were you seeking or available for work for the first time?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A417 IN87A431 IN87A432">5.6.2 Column (2): Principal usual activity status: Usual activity status of a person will be determined on the basis of the various activities pursued by the person during the reference period of 365 days adopting 'relatively long time (or major time)' criterion. As mentioned earlier, the activities are grouped into, three major categories -- 'working', 'not working but seeking and /or available for work' and 'neither working nor available for work'. For determining the 'usual activity status' of a person, he or she has to be first classified into any one of the above three broad category groups on the basis of the time spent on them during the reference period of 365 days. Thus, the broad activity status of a person will be the one out of the three, 'working', 'available for work', 'neither working nor available for work', on which the person spent relatively long period during the 365 days. In deciding this, one should consider only the normal working time available for pursuing the various activities and not 24 hours of each day. After deciding the broad usual status of the person, the detailed activity, status within the broad group will be determined adopting again the 'relatively long' or 'major time' criterion. The detailed activity status, thus determined, will be the principal usual activity status of the person. The code corresponding to this activity status will be recorded in column (2). To elucidate, consider the following example.

[A table has been omitted.]

In the first

case, relatively long time has been spent on employment and therefore, he has been categorized as usually employed. Using the same 'time spent criterion, 'b and c have been categorized as 'unemployed' and 'not in labour force' respectively. If A, out of the 5 months, was 'self-employed' for 3 months and worked as 'casual labour' for 2 months, his principal usual activity status would be 'self-employment' (i.e., code 11). It may be noted that if a person found to be engaged in domestic duties for a respectively long period of the reference period of 365 days is also reported to be simultaneously seeking/available for work, the person should be categorized as 'unemployed' and not as 'engaged in domestic duties'.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IN87A431">5.7.8 Item 7: Seeking or available for work the first time: The question -- 'were you seeking or available for work for the first time?' listed against item 7 will be put to only those who have been classified as 'seeking and/or available for work' according to usual status (i.e. those with usual activity status code 81). The answer obtained will be recorded in code members (yes-1, no-2) against this item in the relevant box space.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether seeking or available for work for the first time.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who sought work [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_BASKET: Making baskets for household consumption

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A448">15. Making baskets and mats for household use?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
[] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
[] 3 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise...2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in making baskets for household consumption.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_DUNG: Preparation of cow-dung cakes

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per

question 2 of section 6.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A449">16. Preparation of cow dung cake for use as fuel in the household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in the preparation of cow-dung cakes.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_FIREWOOD: Free collection of firewood

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN87A443">10. Free collection of fire-wood, cow-dung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in the free collection of firewood.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_FISH: Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption**Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A447">14. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
[] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
[] 3 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in the preservation of meat and fish for household consumption.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_FISHVEG: Free collection of fish or vegetables for household consumption**Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A442">9. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables etc. for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>

/ > < / svar >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in the free collection of fish or vegetables for household consumption.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_GRAIN: Grinding of foodgrains

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

< svar a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459" > < span class="h2" > [8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6) < / span > < br / > [Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.] < br / > < / svar > < / p >

< p > < svar v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459" > < span class="em" > Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: < / span > < br / > [Questions 7 - 20] < br / > < / svar > < / p >

< p > < svar v="IN87A446" > 12. Grinding of food grains for household consumption? < br / > < div class="i1" > [] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection < br / > [] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise < br / > [] 3 No < / div > < br / > < / svar >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in the grinding of foodgrains.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_GUR: Preparation of "gur" for household consumption

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A445">13. Preparation of gur for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
[] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
[] 3 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise...2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in the preparation of gur for household consumption.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_PADDY: Husking paddy for household consumption

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per

question 2 of section 6.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A444">11. Husking of paddy for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
[] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
[] 3 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in husking paddy for household consumption.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_SEWING: Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc.

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A450">17. Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is involved in sewing, tailoring, weaving, or similar work.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Person Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

IN1987A_TUTOR: Tutoring of own or other children**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A451">18. Tutoring of own children or other children free of charge?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person tutors his/her or other children.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_AGE: Age**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="IN87A403 IN87A404 IN87A462" v="IN87A062 IN87A063 IN87A064 IN87A065 IN87A066 IN87A067 IN87A068 IN87A069 IN87A070 IN87A403 IN87A404 IN87A462">5. Age (in years) ____
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Under 1
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18

019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57

058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96

097	97
098	98
099	99 and over
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="IN87A403 IN87A404 IN87A462" v="IN87A062 IN87A063 IN87A064 IN87A065 IN87A066 IN87A067 IN87A068 IN87A069 IN87A070 IN87A403 IN87A404 IN87A462">5.4.6 Column (5): Age: The age in completed years of all the members listed in column (1) will be ascertained and recorded in column (5). For a few born babies or the baby who has not completed one year of age at the time of listing, the entry to be made in column (5) will be 'O'.</p></sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_EARNINGS: Total earnings

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A463">[5] Time disposition during the week ended on ____ (of persons with codes 11-82 in question 11 of section 4)
[Questions 1-18 were asked of persons who worked or sought/available for work, per question 11 of section 4.]</p></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A463">Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00)
[Questions 14-16]
14. ____ Cash
15. ____ Kind
16. ____ Total
</sva>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A463">5.5.9 Columns (14) - (16): Wage and salary earnings: The wage and salary earning (not total earnings) receivable for the wages/salaried work done during the reference week, separately for each of the relevant activities pursued by each person, will be recorded in these columns. The relevant status codes for which wage and salary earnings are to be recorded are 31, 41, 51, 71 and 72. The wages and salaries for the work done during the reference week may be already received or may be receivable in cash or in kind or partly in cash and partly in kind. The total wage or salary received or receivable for the week in cash will be recorded in column (14) and the value

(evaluated at the current retain price) of salary or wages in kind received or receivable will be recorded in column (15). The total of columns (14) and (15) will be entered in column (16). The entries for all these columns will be made in 2 places of decimal. For recording the wages or salaries, amount receivable as 'over time' for the additional work done beyond normal working time will be ignored. Bonus (expected or paid) and perquisites, evaluated at retain prices duly apportioned for the reference week, will be considered as wages and included for making entries in these columns. For the activity status '71' and '72' the amount receivable for the week will be worked out on the basis of the number of days reported under the activity during the week.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's total earnings.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN87A463 is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimals.

Codes99999999 = Unknown.

IN1987A_NDOMASST: Need assistance to take non-domestic work

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

26. What assistance do you require to undertake that work?
 1 No assistance
 2 Initial finance on easy terms
 3 Working finance facilities
 4 Easy availability of raw materials
 5 Assured market
 6 Training
 7 Accommodation
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No assistance
2	Initial finance on easy terms
3	Working finance facilities
4	Easy availability of raw materials
5	Assured market
6	Training
7	Accommodation
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

5.8.8 Items 23 -- 26: The question listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 22 (i.e. persons with entry 1 against item 22). The codes appropriate for the answer obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 23, 24 and 26, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 23, 24 and 26 are as under:
 i. Item 23: Nature of work acceptable:
 Regular full time1
 Regular part time....2
 Occasional full time...3
 Occasional part time.....4
 ii. Item 24: Type of work acceptable:
 Dairy.....1
 Poultry.....2
 Other animal husbandry.....3
 Spinning and weaving.....4
 Manufacturing wood and cane products.....5
 Tailoring.....6
 Leather goods manufacturing.....7
 Other (specify).....9
 iii. Item 26: Assistance required:
 No assistance1
 Initial finance on easy terms2
 Working finance facilities..... 3
 Easy availability of raw materials 4
 Assured market..... 5
 Training 6
 Accommodation 7
 Others 9
 iv. Item 25: This item is self explanatory and the answer for the question listed for this item will be recorded in terms of code '1' or '2'.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person needs assistance to take non-domestic work.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were willing to accept non-domestic work if available [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_NDOMNATR: Nature of non-domestic work willing to accept**Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A456">23. For code 1 in question 22 [If you are willing to accept work, if work is made available at your household, per question 22.]
The nature of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Regular full-time
[] 2 Regular part-time
[] 3 Occasional full-time
[] 4 Occasional part-time</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular full-time
2	Regular part-time
3	Occasional full-time
4	Occasional part-time
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">5.8.8 Items 23 -- 26: The question listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 22 (i.e. persons with entry 1 against item 22). The codes appropriate for the answer obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 23, 24 and 26, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 23, 24 and 26 are as under:

i. Item 23: Nature of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">Regular full time1
Regular part time....2
Occasional full time...3
Occasional part time.....4</div>

ii. Item 24: Type of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">Dairy.....1
Poultry.....2
Other animal husbandry.....3
Spinning and weaving.....4
Manufacturing wood and cane products.....5
Tailoring.....6
Leather goods manufacturing.....7
Other (specify).....9</div>

iii. Item 26: Assistance required:
<div class="i1">No assistance1
Initial finance on easy terms2
Working finance facilities..... 3
Easy availability of raw materials 4
Assured market..... 5
Training 6
Accommodation 7
Others 9</div>

iv. Item 25: This item is self explanatory and the answer for the question listed for this item will be recorded in terms of code '1' or '2'.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of the non-domestic work the person is willing to accept.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were willing to accept non-domestic work if available [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_NDOMSKIL: Have skill/experience for non-domestic work

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A458">25. Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">5.8.8 Items 23 -- 26: The question listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 22 (i.e. persons with entry 1 against item 22). The codes appropriate for the answer obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 23, 24 and 26, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 23, 24 and 26 are as under:

i. Item 23: Nature of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">Regular full time1
Regular part time....2
Occasional full time...3
Occasional part time.....4</div>

ii. Item 24: Type of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">Dairy.....1
Poultry.....2
Other animal husbandry.....3
Spinning and weaving.....4
Manufacturing wood and cane products.....5
Tailoring.....6
Leather goods manufacturing.....7
Other

(specify).....9</div>

iii. Item 26: Assistance required:
<div class="i1">No assistance1
Initial finance on easy terms2
Working finance facilities..... 3
Easy availability of raw materials 4
Assured market..... 5
Training 6
Accommodation 7
Others 9</div>

iv. Item 25: This item is self explanatory and the answer for the question listed for this item will be recorded in terms of code '1' or '2'.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person has skills or experience for non-domestic work.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were willing to accept non-domestic work if available [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_NDOMTYPE: Type of work acceptable

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A457">24. Type of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Dairy
[] 2 Poultry
[] 3 Other animal husbandry
[] 4 Spinning and weaving
[] 5 Manufacturing wood and cane products
[] 6 Tailoring
[] 7 Leather goods manufacturing and repairing
[] 9 Other ____ (Specify)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dairy
2	Poultry
3	Other animal husbandry

4	Spinning and weaving
5	Manufacturing wood and cane products
6	Tailoring
7	Leather goods manufacturing
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">5.8.8 Items 23 -- 26: The question listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 22 (i.e. persons with entry 1 against item 22). The codes appropriate for the answer obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 23, 24 and 26, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 23, 24 and 26 are as under:

i. Item 23: Nature of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">Regular full time1
Regular part time....2
Occasional full time...3
Occasional part time.....4</div>

ii. Item 24: Type of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">Dairy.....1
Poultry.....2
Other animal husbandry.....3
Spinning and weaving.....4
Manufacturing wood and cane products.....5
Tailoring.....6
Leather goods manufacturing.....7
Other (specify).....9</div>

iii. Item 26: Assistance required:
<div class="i1">No assistance1
Initial finance on easy terms2
Working finance facilities..... 3
Easy availability of raw materials 4
Assured market..... 5
Training 6
Accommodation 7
Others 9</div>

iv. Item 25: This item is self explanatory and the answer for the question listed for this item will be recorded in terms of code '1' or '2'.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work the person would be willing to accept.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who were willing to accept non-domestic work if available [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_NDOMYES: Willing to accept non-domestic work if available

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457

IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A455">22. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work, if work is made available at your household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="IN87A455">5.8.7 Item 22: For all those categorized 'usually engaged in domestic duties' and listed against item '1' it will be ascertained whether they will be prepared to accept work if work is made available at their household promises. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and ii the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against this item.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is willing to accept non-domestic work if available.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties or engaged in free collection for household use [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_WATER: Bringing of water from outside for household consumption

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A452">19. Bringing water from outside the household premises?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether water is brought from outside the home for consumption.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_WATERKM: Distance bring water from outside village

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A454">21. For code 1 in question 20, distance in kilometres. ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 km
01	1 km
02	2 km
03	3 km
04	4 km
05	5 km
10	10 km
11	11 km
12	12 km
13	13 km
14	14 km
20	20km
21	21km
22	22 km
32	32 km
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A454">5.8.6 Item 21: It for a particular person the answer to the question listed against item 20, i.e., whether the person brings water from outside the village, is 'yes' (code 1) the distance (rounded off to the nearest kilometer) the person had to travel from the household premises to the point of the source of water will be recorded against this item.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance (in kilometers) for bring water from outside the village to the person's home.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who brought water from outside village (rural area) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_WATERRUR: Bringing water from outside village (only for rural areas)

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A437 IN87A438 IN87A439 IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">[8] Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 2, section 6)
[Questions 1-26 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 2 of section 6.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453 IN87A454 IN87A455 IN87A456 IN87A457 IN87A458 IN87A459">Along with your domestic duties did you also more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:
[Questions 7 - 20]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A453">20. Bringing water from outside the village? (For rural areas only)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A440 IN87A441 IN87A442 IN87A443 IN87A444 IN87A445 IN87A446 IN87A447 IN87A448 IN87A449 IN87A450 IN87A451 IN87A452 IN87A453">5.8.5 Items 7- 20: These 14 questions relate to relevant member's participation in 14 specified activities which are self explanatory, it will be ascertained whether the member along with/his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the question 7 -- 10 and 16 -- 20, if the answer in 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 11-15, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities

or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Yes: Commodities produced in own farm</div>
<div class="i2">Free collection....1
Commodities acquired otherwise....2</div>
<div class="i1">No: 3</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person brings water from outside the village (only for rural areas).

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_MIG: Place of enumeration different from last usual residence

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="IN87A472">14. Whether place of enumeration different from last usual residence:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="IN87A472">5.6.9 Column (14): Whether place of enumeration different from last usual residence:
For obtaining the appropriate response to the question, it has to be ascertained for each member of the household listed in this block, whether his/her place of enumeration is different from his last (previous) usual residence, if any, the usual residence for the purpose of this survey being defined as a place (village or town) where the person has stayed continuously for a period of six months or more. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if it is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded in column (14). The place of enumeration will obviously be his/her current place of stay (destination) and the place (village or town) where the person stayed continuously for a period of six months or more prior to moving into the current place of stay (i.e., place of enumeration) will be considered the 'place of last usual residence' (origin). However, visits of daughters-in-law (staying period which sometimes may extended to more than six months) to their parents' house for child birth or for any other reason will not be considered a migratory movement and therefore, will not be considered for recording entries in this column. But movements for undergoing for undergoing studies or under transfer will be considered as migratory movements. The following points may be noted in this context.
</div>

class="i1">1. For persons who have only moved from one locality to another within the same town/village, in their life time up to the same of enumeration, the place enumeration and place of last usual residence will be the same.

ii. Stay in a different town or village for less than six months will be ignored. In this context, the following example may be considered. Suppose, a person was born in the village A stayed there for 15 years. On getting married, the person had accompanied her spouse to village B, stayed there for 8 months and then moved to village c, staying there only for 5 months. From village C they moved to village D where they had been enumerated. For this person the last usual residence would be village B.</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's place of enumeration is different than their last usual residence.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_MIGACTIV: Usual activity status at time of migration

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="IN87A473 IN87A474 IN87A475 IN87A476 IN87A477 IN87A479">For code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A476 IN87A477 IN87A479 IN87A480">Usual activity at the time of migration
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN87A476">19. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed)
[] 21 Worked as helper in household enterprise
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institutions
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes, etc.
[] 97 Others</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Household enterprises (self-employed)

21	Helper in household enterprises
31	Regular salaried/wage employee
41	Casual wage labor in public works
51	Casual wage labor in other types of work
81	Sought work
91	Attend educational institution
92	Attend domestic duties only
93	Attend domestic duties and also engaged in free collection for household use
94	Renter, pensioner, remittance recipient, etc.
95	Not able to work due to disability
96	Beggar, prostitute, etc.
97	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A476">5.6.13 Column (19): Usual activity status at the time of migration: For determining the usual activity status of a migrant at the time of migration, the reference period to be adopted will be 365 days preceding the day of migration. The determination of the person's usual activity status will be done adopting the 'relatively long time criterion' as described in paragraph 5.6.2. The usual activity status of the person will, naturally, relate to the principal status. After determining the 'usual status' of a migrant the code relevant to the status assigned for the person will be recorded in column 19.
</sva>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's usual activity status at time of migration.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons whose place of enumeration differs from their place of birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_MIGINDV: Usual industry division at time of migration

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A473 IN87A474 IN87A475 IN87A476 IN87A477 IN87A479">For code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A476 IN87A477 IN87A479 IN87A480">Usual activity at the time of migration
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A477">20. Industry division:
<div class="i1">[] 0 Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
[] 1 Mining and quarrying
[] 2 Manufacturing
[] 3 Manufacturing
[] 4 Electricity, gas and water
[] 5 Construction
[] 6 Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels
[] 7 Transport, storage, and communication
[] 8 Financing, insurance, real estate and business service
[] 9 Community, social and personal services</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Agricultural, hunting, forestry and fishing
01	Mining and quarrying
02	Manufacturing
03	Manufacturing
04	Electricity, gas and water
05	Construction
06	Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels
07	Transport, storage and communication
08	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services
09	Community, social and personal services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A477">5.6.14 Column (20): Industry division: For the persons assigned the activity status codes 11-51 (i.e., those categorized working), the appropriate industry division code will be recorded in column (20).
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's usual general industry of employment at the time of migration.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons whose place of enumeration differs from their place of birth and who worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Person Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

IN1987A_MIGREASN: Reason for leaving the last usual residence**Data file:** IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A473 IN87A474 IN87A475 IN87A476 IN87A477 IN87A479">For code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A476 IN87A477 IN87A479 IN87A480">Usual activity at the time of migration
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A479">21. Reason for leaving the last usual residence:
<div class="i1">[] 1 In search of employment
[] 2 In search of better employment (for persons who were employed at the place of origin prior to migration)
[] 3 Under transfer on service/business contract
[] 4 For pursuing studies
[] 5 On marriage
[] 6 Due to migration of parent(s)/earning member(s) of the family
[] 7 For political change/lack of security or social adjustment
[] 8 Due to natural calamity
[] 9 Due to other reasons</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	In search of employment
02	In search of better employment (for persons who were employed at the place of origin prior to migration)
03	Under transfer on service/business contract
04	For pursuing studies
05	On marriage
06	Due to migration of parent(s) earning member(s)
07	For political change/lack of security of social adjustment
08	Due to natural calamity
09	Due to other reason
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A479">5.6.15 Column (21): Reason for leaving the last usual residence: The reason for moving out of the last usual residence will be ascertained for each migrant member and entered in terms of the specified codes in this column. It may so happen that a person had moved out of his last usual residence for a particular reason, stayed in a different village/town for a short period (less than 6 months; if this period is 6 months or more that place will become his last usual residence) and then moved to the place of enumeration (a village or town other than the previous one) for a different reason. In such a case only the reason which motivated his/her first movement will be recorded. The codes to be used for making entries in this column are:
<div class="i1">In search of employment.....1

In search of better employment (for persons who
Were employed at the place of origin prior to migration)...2

Under transfer on service/business contract...3

For pursuing studies.....4

On marriage.....5

Due to migration of parent(s) earning member(s).....6

For political change/lack of security of social

adjustment.....7
 Due to natural calamity.....8
 Due to other reason.....9
 Note: Columns 15- 21 are to be filled up only for those reporting code 1 in column 14.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for leaving their last usual residence.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons whose place of enumeration differs from their place of birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_MIGTYPE: Urban-rural of last usual residence

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For code 1 in question 14
 [Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.]

16. Type of last usual residence:
 1 Rural area of the same district
 2 Urban area of the same district
 3 Rural area of another district of the same state
 4 Urban area of another district of the same state
 5 Rural area of another state
 6 Urban area of another state
 7 Another country
 8 Unknown
 9 NIU (not in universe)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural area of the same district
2	Urban area of the same district
3	Rural area of another district in the same state
4	Urban area of another district in the same state
5	Rural area of another state
6	Urban area of another state
7	Another country
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A474">5.6.11 Column (16): Type of last usual residence: The type of the last usual residence, i.e. whether it was rural areas of same district or urban areas of the same district or it was rural areas of another state, etc., will be ascertained and indicated in this column in terms of the specified code members. Codes to be used are:
<div class="i1">Rural area of the district - 1
Urban area of the same district - 2
Rural area of another district in the same state - 3
Urban area of another district in the same state - 4
Rural area of another state - 5
Urban area of another state - 6
Another country - 7</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's last usual residence.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons whose place of enumeration differs from their place of birth [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IN1987A_MIGYR: Period since leaving the last usual residence (in years)

Data file: IND1987_LFS--P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN87A473 IN87A474 IN87A475 IN87A476 IN87A477 IN87A479">For code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons whose place of enumeration was different from last usual residence.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN87A473">15. Period since leaving the last usual residence (years) ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7

008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46

047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85

086	86
088	88
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="IN87A473">5.6.10 Column (15): Period since leaving the last usual residence:
The period elapsed since leaving the last usual residence will be recorded in years rounded off to the nearest integer in this column. For working out this, the period of temporary stay (less than six months) in other places after leaving the last usual residence and ultimately moving into the place of enumeration will also be included. If the period elapsed since leaving the last usual residence is less than 6 months, then they entry will be 'O'.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's number of years since leaving the last usual residence.

UNIVERSE

India 1987: Persons whose place of enumeration differs from their place of birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

